





**Contract No. 13/WSD/16**

**Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

**Monthly EM&A Report No. 61**  
**(Period from 1 August to 31 August 2023)**

18 September 2023

(Rev. 2)

	<b>Prepared by:</b>	<b>Reviewed and Certified by:</b>
<b>Name</b>	Alex Leung	Jacky Leung
<b>Position</b>	Environmental Team Member	Environmental Team Leader
<b>Signature</b>		
<b>Date:</b>	18 September 2023	18 September 2023



Water Supplies Department  
New Works Branch  
Construction Division  
11 Tai Yip Lane  
Kowloon Bay  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong

Your reference:

Our reference: HKWSD201/50/109201

Date: 19 September 2023

Attention: Mr Henry Chan

**BY POST**

Dear Sirs

Quotation Ref. No. WQ/17/A071  
Independent Environmental Checker for Water Supplies Department  
– Proposed Desalination Plant in TKO Area 137 for Contract No. 13/WSD/16  
Verification of Monthly EM&A Report No.61

We refer to emails of 13 and 18 September 2023 attaching Monthly EM&A Report No.61 for the captioned project prepared by the ET.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the captioned report in accordance with Clause 3.5 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-503/2015/A.

Should you have any queries regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or our Mr Louis Kwan on 2618 2831.

Yours faithfully  
ANewR CONSULTING LIMITED

James Choi  
Independent Environmental Checker

CPSJ/KSYL/lsm



## Revision History

Rev.	DESCRIPTION OF MODIFICATION	DATE
0	1 <sup>st</sup> Submission	13/09/2023
1	2 <sup>nd</sup> Submission	18/09/2023

## CONTENT

Executive Summary	
1. Basic Project Information .....	4
2. Noise Monitoring.....	7
3. Waste management.....	11
4. Landfill gas monitoring.....	12
5. Summary of Exceedance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecutions.....	20
6. EM&A Site Inspection .....	22
7. Future Key Issues .....	23
8. Conclusion and Recommendations.....	24

Appendix A	Construction Programme
Appendix B	Overview of Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O
Appendix C	Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation
Appendix D	Impact Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month
Appendix E	Noise Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificate
Appendix F	Event/Action Plan for Noise Exceedance
Appendix G	Noise Monitoring Data
Appendix H	Waste Flow Table
Appendix I	Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificate
Appendix J	Landfill Gas Monitoring Data
Appendix K	Complaint Log and Regulatory Compliance Proforma
Appendix L	Site Inspection Proforma
Appendix M	Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma
Appendix N	Impact Monitoring Schedule of Next Reporting Month

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Introduction

- A1. Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture (POCJV) is contracted to carry out the Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O under Contract No. 13/WSD/16 (hereinafter known as “the Project”).
- A2. In accordance with the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual for the Project, EM&A works should be carried out by Environmental Team (ET), Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited (ASCL), during the construction phase of the Project.
- A3. This is the 61<sup>st</sup> Monthly EM&A Report, prepared by ASCL, for the Project summarizing the monitoring results and audit findings of the EM&A programme at and around Tseung Kwan O (TKO) during the reporting period from 1 August to 31 August 2023.
- A4. The EM&A programme for this contract has covered environmental monitoring on construction noise level at selected NSRs and Contractor’s environmental performance auditing in the aspects of construction dust, construction noise, water quality, waste management, landscape and visual and ecology.

### Summary of Main Works Undertaken & Key Mitigation Measures Implemented

- A5. Key works carried out in this reporting period for the Project included the followings:

Location	Construction activities carried in the reporting month
Wan Po Road and TKO Area 137	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li><li>Water main installation inside sleeve pipe</li><li>Trenchless method (sleeve pipe)</li><li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li></ul>
TKO Promenade (Stage 1 Landfill) & Po Yap Road Roundabout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Open trench method</li><li>Water main installation inside sleeve pipe</li><li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li></ul>
HK Velodrome	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Open trench method</li><li>Water main installation inside sleeve pipe</li></ul>
Po Lam Road South / Ling Hong Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Open trench method</li><li>Water main installation inside sleeve pipe</li><li>Trenchless method (sleeve pipe)</li></ul>
Tsui Lam Road / Abandoned Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Open trench method</li><li>Trenchless method (sleeve pipe)</li><li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li></ul>

- A6. The major environmental impacts brought by the above construction works include:
- Construction dust and noise generation from mainlaying of pipes, and excavation;
  - Waste generation from the construction activities; and
  - Impact on water quality from construction activities

A7. The key environmental mitigation measures implemented for the Project in this reporting period associated with the above construction works include:

- Reduction of construction dust generation from mainlaying of pipes, and excavation;
- Reduction of noise from equipment and machinery on-site;
- Sorting and storage of general refuse and construction waste; and
- Treatment of wastewater through water treatment facilities before discharge

#### **Summary of Exceedance & Investigation & Follow-up**

- A8. Noise monitoring was scheduled in the reporting month for NSR4 Creative Secondary School on [1, 7, 17, 24 and 30 August 2023](#) as construction works were conducted within 300m to the noise sensitive receiver. No Action or Limit Level exceedance was recorded during the reporting period.
- A9. Landfill gas monitoring was carried out by the Registered Safety Officer of the Contractor at the excavation locations and within the consultation zones for [456 times](#). All the measured results were presented in **Appendix J** and were within the Action and Limit Levels.

#### **Complaint Handling and Prosecution**

- A10. No environmental complaint, notifications of summons and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

#### **Reporting Change**

- A11. There were no changes reported that may affect the on-going EM&A programme.

#### **Summary of Upcoming Key Issues and Key Mitigation Measures**

- A12. Key works in the next reporting month for the Project will include the followings:

Location	Construction activities to be carried out in next reporting month
Wan Po Road and TKO Area 137	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>• Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>• Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>
TKO Promenade (Stage 1 Landfill) & Po Yap Road Roundabout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>• Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>• Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>
HK Velodrome	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>• Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>• Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>
Po Lam Road South / Ling Hong Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>• Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>• Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>
Tsui Lam Road / Abandoned Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>• Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>• Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>

A13. The major environmental impacts brought by the above construction works will include:

- Construction dust and noise generation of mainlaying of pipes, and excavation works;
- Waste generation from construction activities; and
- Impact on water quality from construction activities.

A14. The key environmental mitigation measures for the Project in the coming reporting period associated with the above construction works will include:

- Reduction of construction dust generation of mainlaying of pipes, and excavation works by regular water spraying and covering of dusty materials with screenings;
- Reduction of noise from equipment and machinery on-site;
- Sorting and storage of general refuse and construction waste; and
- Treatment of wastewater through water treatment facilities before discharge.

## 1. BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION

### 1.1 Background

The proposed Desalination Plant at Tseung Kwan O (DPTKO) will produce potable water with an initial capacity of 135 million liters per day (MLD), expandable to an ultimate capacity of 270 MLD in the future to provide a secure and alternative freshwater resource complying with the World Health Organization (WHO) standards. The plant will adopt the Seawater Reverse Osmosis (SWRO) technology, which dominates the market due to its reliability and progressive reduction in cost as the technology advances.

Pursuant to the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), the Director of Environmental Protection granted the Variation of Environmental Permit (No. EP-503/2015/A) to Water Supplies Department (WSD) for the Project on 26 January 2018.

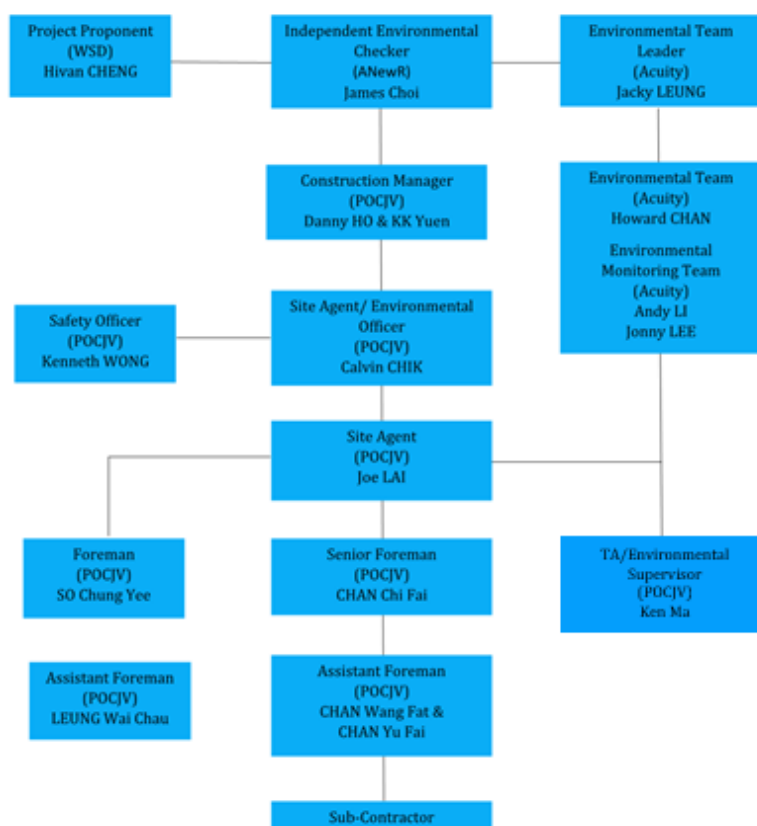
The scope of the Contract may be considered in brief, to consist of the laying of about 10 km long 1200 mm diameter freshwater mains and the associated works along the alignment of the Project as shown with the overall view in **Appendix B**.

### 1.2 The Reporting Scope

This is the 61<sup>st</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for the Project which summarizes the key findings of the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 August to 31 August 2023.

### 1.3 Project Organization

The Project Organization structure for Construction Phase is presented in **Figure 1.1**.



**Figure 1.1 Project Organization Chart**



Contact details of the key personnel are presented in **Table 1.1** below:

**Table 1.1 Contact details of the key personnel**

Party	Position	Name	Telephone no.
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture	Environmental Officer	Calvin Chik	9863 5630
Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited	Environmental Team Leader	Jacky Leung	2698 6833
ANewR Consulting Limited	Independent Environmental Checker	James Choi	2618 2831

#### 1.4 Summary of Construction Works

Details of the major construction works undertaken in this reporting period are shown in **Table 1.2** and the construction works locations are shown in **Appendix B**. The construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

**Table 1.2 Summary of the Construction Works Undertaken during the Reporting Month**

Location	Construction activities carried out in the reporting month
Wan Po Road and TKO Area 137	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open trench method</li> <li>• Water main installation inside sleeve pipe</li> <li>• Trenchless method (sleeve pipe)</li> <li>• Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> </ul>
TKO Promenade (Stage 1 Landfill) & Po Yap Road Roundabout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open trench method</li> <li>• Water main installation inside sleeve pipe</li> <li>• Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> </ul>
HK Velodrome	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open trench method</li> <li>• Water main installation inside sleeve pipe</li> </ul>
Po Lam Road South / Ling Hong Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open trench method</li> <li>• Water main installation inside sleeve pipe</li> <li>• Trenchless method (sleeve pipe)</li> </ul>
Tsui Lam Road / Abandoned Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open trench method</li> <li>• Trenchless method (sleeve pipe)</li> <li>• Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> </ul>

A summary of the valid permits, licences, and or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 1.3**.

**Table 1.3 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licence, Notification and Permit**

Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
Variation of Environmental Permit				
EP no.: EP-503/2015/A	--	--	Valid	N/A
Notification of Construction Works under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
423775	--	--	Valid	N/A

Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-839-P3287-01	--	--	Valid	N/A
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste				
A/C no.: 7029491	--	--	Valid	N/A
Water Discharge Licence				
WT00032336-2018	10 Dec 2018	31 Dec 2023	Valid	N/A

The status for all environmental aspects is presented **Table 1.4**.

**Table 1.4 Summary of Status for Key Environmental Aspects under the EM&A Manual**

Parameters	Status
Noise	
Baseline Monitoring	The baseline noise monitoring result has been reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under VEP Condition 3.4.
Impact Monitoring	On-going
Waste Management	
Mitigation Measures in Waste Management Plan	On-going
Landfill Gas	
Impact Monitoring	On-going
Environmental Audit	
Site Inspection	On-going

Other than the EM&A works by ET, regular environmental management meetings were conducted in order to enhance environmental awareness and closely monitor the environmental performance of the contractors.

The EM&A programme has been implemented in accordance with the recommendations presented in the approved EIA Report and the EM&A Manual. A summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for the construction phase of the Project during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix C**.

## 2. NOISE MONITORING

### 2.1 Monitoring Requirements

To ensure no adverse noise impact, noise monitoring is recommended to be carried out within 300m radius from the nearby noise sensitive receivers (NSRs), during construction phase. The NSRs selected as monitoring station are (i) NSR4 – Creative Secondary School, (ii) NSR24 – PLK Laws Foundation College, and (iii) NSR31 – School of Continuing and Professional Studies – CUHK respectively.

Referring to EM&A Manual Section 4.1.2, the impact noise monitoring should be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations when there are project-related construction activities undertaken within a radius of 300m from the monitoring stations.

Impact monitoring for noise impact was conducted in the reporting month for NSR4 – Creative Secondary School on [1, 7, 17, 24 and 30 August 2023](#) as construction works were conducted within 300m to the noise sensitive receiver. Detailed monitoring results can be found in **Appendix G**.

### 2.2 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Time, Frequency

Impact noise monitoring was conducted weekly in the reporting period between 0700-1900 on normal weekdays. Construction works will follow the requirements as stipulated in the valid CNPs if works have to be conducted in the restricted hours.

Construction noise level was measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{Aeq}$ ).  $L_{Aeq, 30min}$  was used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays. **Table 2.1** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency, and duration of the impact noise monitoring. The monitoring schedule is provided in **Appendix D**.

**Table 2.1 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Time, Frequency and Duration**

Time	Frequency	Duration	Parameters
Daytime: 0700-1900	Once per week	Continuously in $L_{Aeq, 5min}/L_{Aeq, 30min}$ (average of 6 consecutive $L_{Aeq, 5min}$ )	$L_{Aeq}$ , $L_{10}$ & $L_{90}$

### 2.3 Noise Monitoring Locations

The monitoring locations should normally be made at a point 1m from the exterior of the NSRs building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground. A correction of +3dB(A) should be made to the free-field measurements.

According to the environmental findings detailed in the EIA report and Baseline Monitoring Report, the designated locations for the construction noise monitoring are listed in **Table 2.2** below.

**Table 2.2 Noise Monitoring Location**

NSR ID	Noise Sensitive Receivers	Monitoring Location	Position
NSR 4	Creative Secondary School	Roof Floor	1 m from facade
NSR 24	PLK Laws Foundation College	Pedestrian Road on Ground Floor	Free-field
NSR 31	School of Continuing and Professional Studies - CUHK	Roof Floor	1 m from facade

Three noise monitoring locations for impact monitoring at the nearby sensitive receivers are shown in **Figure 2.1-2.3**.



**Figure 2.1 NSR4 Creative Secondary School**



**Figure 2.2 NSR24 PLK Laws Foundation College**



**Figure 2.3 NSR31 School of Continuing and Professional Studies - CUHK**

## 2.4 Impact Monitoring Methodology

Integrated sound level meters were used for the noise monitoring. The meters were in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meters was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration level before and after the noise measurements agree to within 1.0 dB(A).

Calibration certificates of the instruments used are presented in **Appendix E**. Noise measurements were not made in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed was checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

**Table 2.3 Impact Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial Number	Date of Calibration	Expiry Date
Sound Level Meter	Lutron, SL-4033SD	1.588921	21 Mar 2023	20 Mar 2024
Sound Level Meter Calibrator	RION, NC75	35124529	2 Nov 2022	1 Nov 2023
Pocket Wind Meter Anemometer	Kestrel 1000 Wind Meter	Nil	Nil	Nil



## 2.5 Action and Limit Levels

The Action/Limit Levels are in line with the criteria of Practice Note for Professional Persons (ProPECC PN 2/93) "Noise from Construction Activities – Non-statutory Controls" and Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process issued by HKSAR Environmental Protection Department ["EPD"] under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance, Cap 499, S.16 are presented in **Table 2.4**.

**Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels for Noise**

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level (dB(A))
0700-1900 on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received from any one of the noise sensitive receivers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 70 dB(A) for school and</li><li>• 65 dB(A) during examination period</li></ul>
Notes: (a) Limits specified in the GW-TM and IND-TM for construction and operation noise, respectively.		

If exceedances are found during noise monitoring, the actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plan will be carried out according to **Appendix F**.

## 2.6 Monitoring Results and Observations

Referring to EM&A Manual Section 4.1.2, impact monitoring for noise impact was scheduled weekly in the reporting month for NSR4 – Creative Secondary School on [1, 7, 17, 24 and 30 August 2023](#). Detailed monitoring results are presented in **Appendix G**.

No construction works were conducted within 300m radius of NSR24 and NSR31. Thus, no construction noise monitoring works was carried at these two locations in the reporting month.

No action or limit level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring during the reporting period.



### 3. WASTE MANAGEMENT

The waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes, and recyclable wastes such as plastics and paper/cardboard packaging waste. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as these materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 3.1**. Details of cumulative waste management data are presented as a waste flow table in **Appendix H**.

**Table 3.1 Quantities of waste generated from the Project**

Reporting period	Quantity					
	Inert C&D Materials (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Chemical Waste (in '000kg)	Non-inert C&D Materials			
			Others, e.g., General Refuse disposed at Landfill (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Recycled materials		
				Paper/cardboard (in '000kg)	Plastics (in '000kg)	Metals (in '000kg)
August 2023	0.787	0.000	0.008	0.051	0.000	0.000

## **4. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING**

### **4.1 Monitoring Requirement**

In accordance with Section 11 of the EM&A Manual, monitoring of landfill gas is required for construction works within the 250m Consultation Zone. Part of the desalination plant and the indicative area of natural slope mitigation works fall within the SENT Landfill Extension Consultation Zone; and part of the 1,200 mm diameter fresh water mains along Wan Po Road falls within the SENT Landfill and SENT Landfill Extension Consultation Zones, TKO Stage II/III Restored Landfill and TKO Stage I Restored Landfill Consultation Zones.

### **4.2 Monitoring Location**

Monitoring of oxygen, methane, carbon dioxide and barometric pressure was performed for excavations at 1m depth or more within the Consultation Zone.

During construction of works within the consultation zones, excavations of 1m depth or more was monitored:

- At the ground surface before excavation commences;
- Immediately before any worker enters the excavation;
- At the beginning of each working day for the entire period when the excavation remains open; and
- Periodically through the working day whilst workers are in the excavation.

For excavations between 300mm and 1m deep, measurements should be carried out:

- Directly after the excavation has been completed; and
- Periodically whilst the excavation remains open.

The area required to be monitored for landfill gas in the reporting period are shown in **Figure 4.1** to **Figure 4.9**.

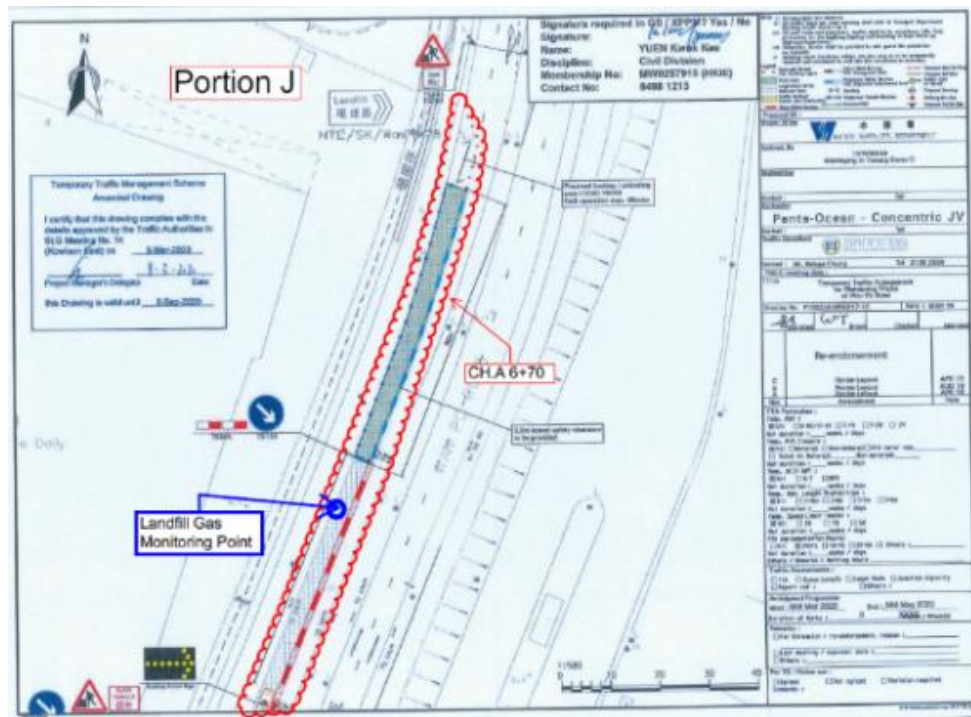


Figure 4.1 Monitoring Location - CH.A 6+70

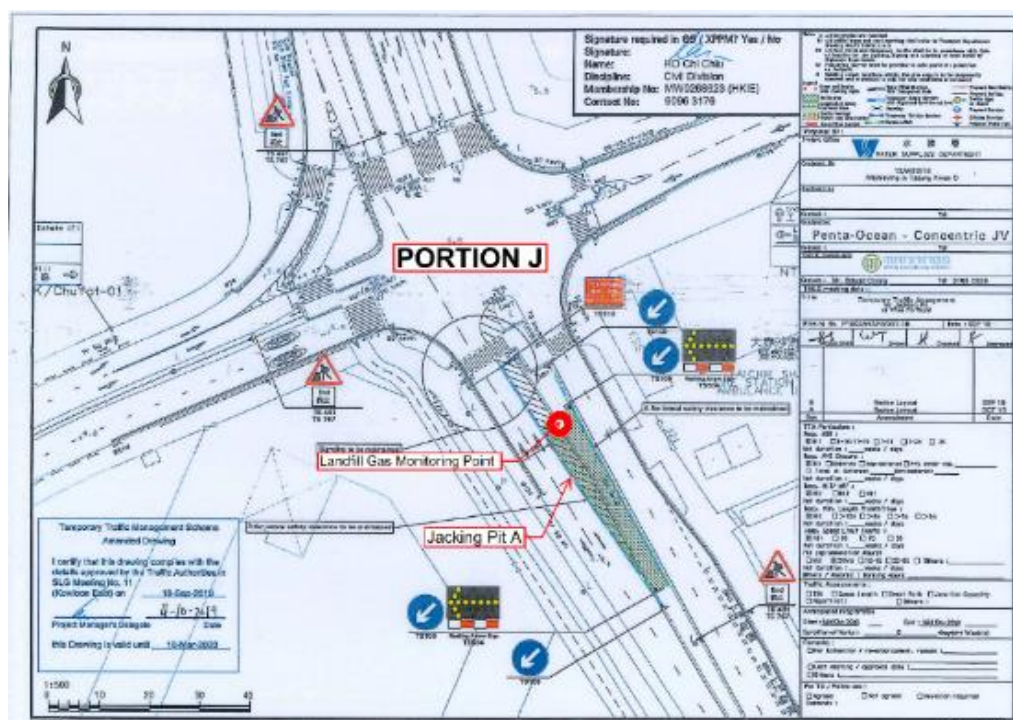
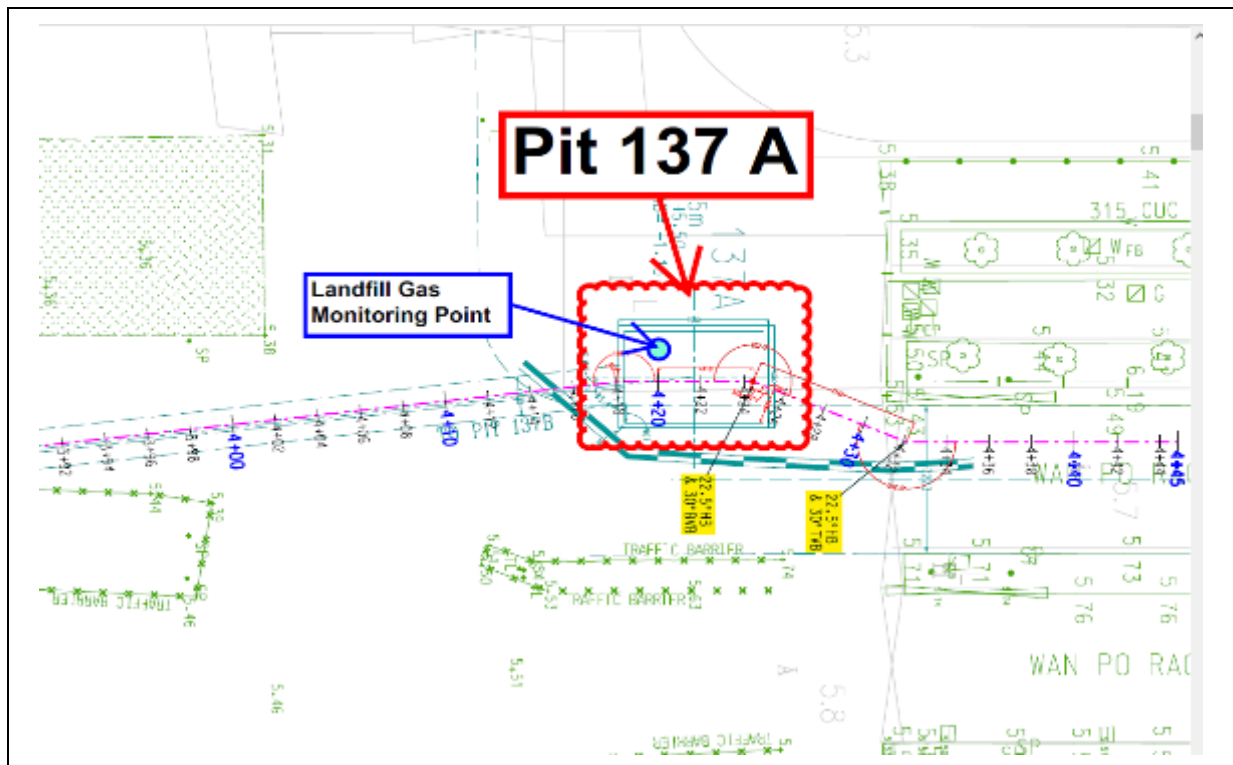


Figure 4.2 Monitoring Location - CH.A 13+50 ~ 14+00 (Pit A)





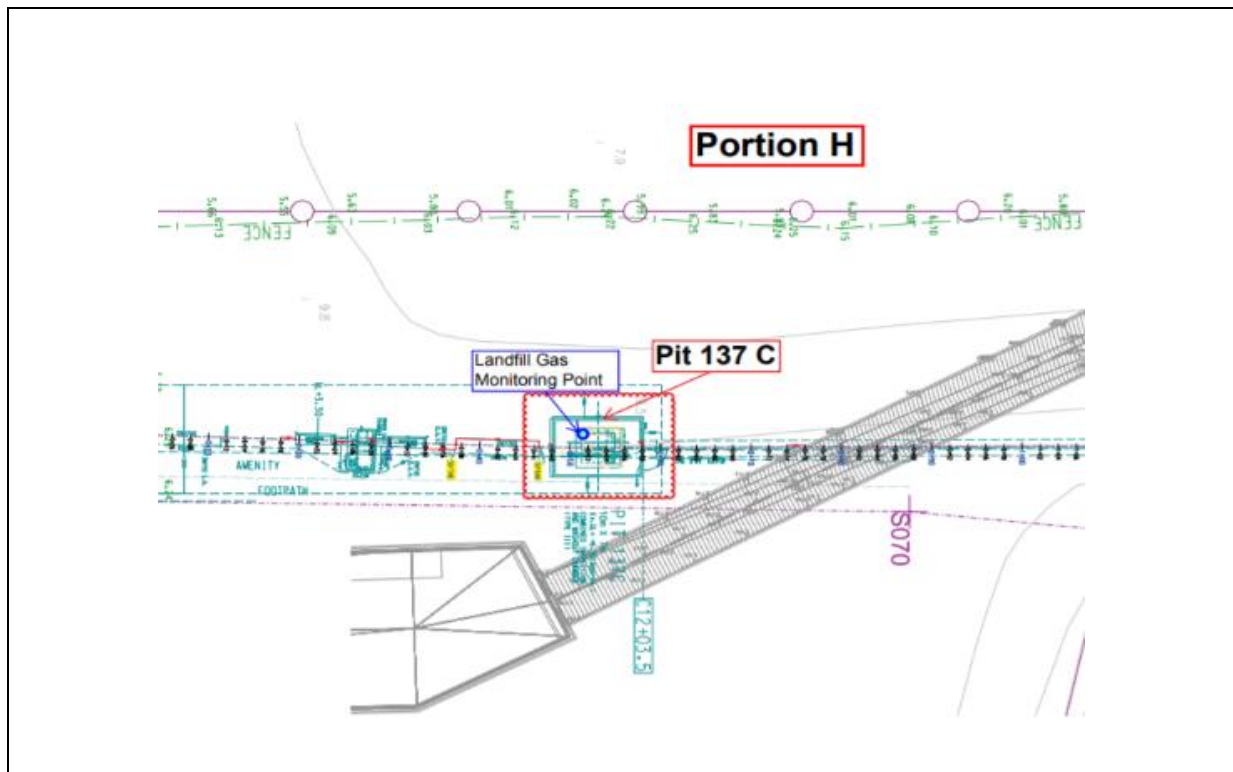


Figure 4.6 Monitoring Location - Pit 137C (137 Pit C)

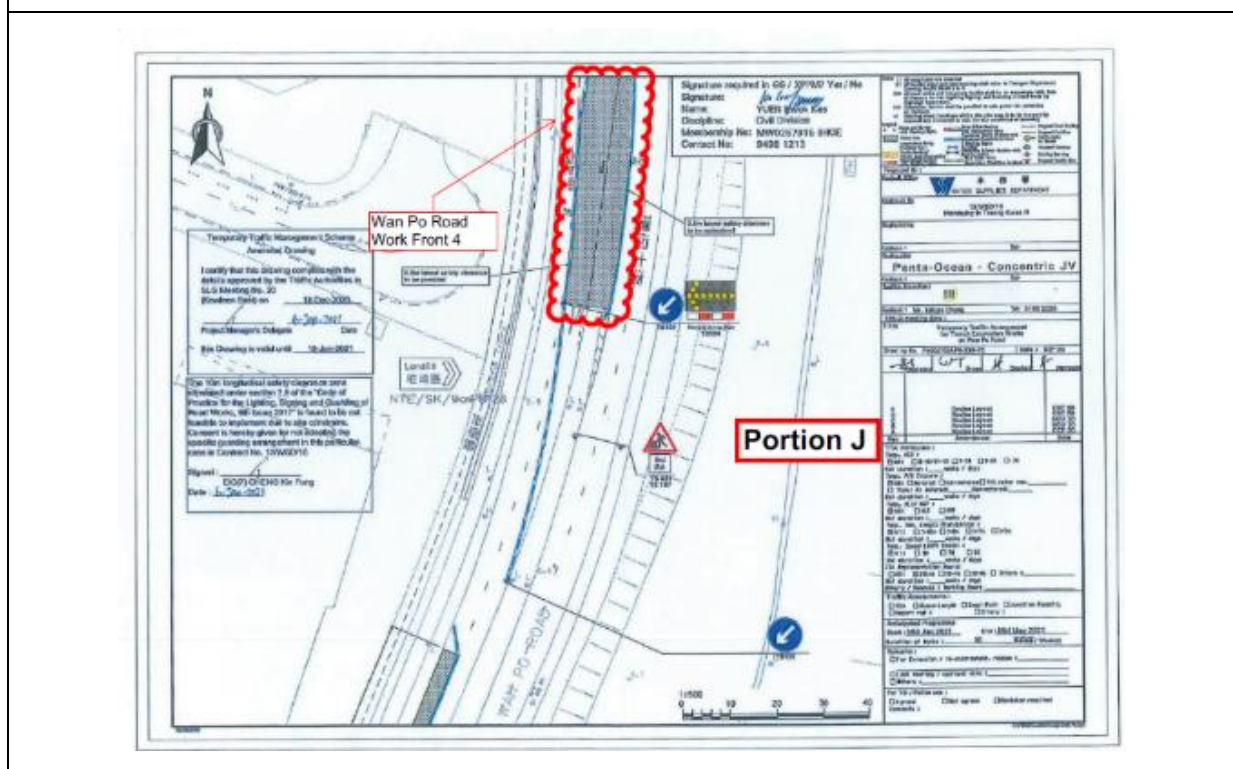
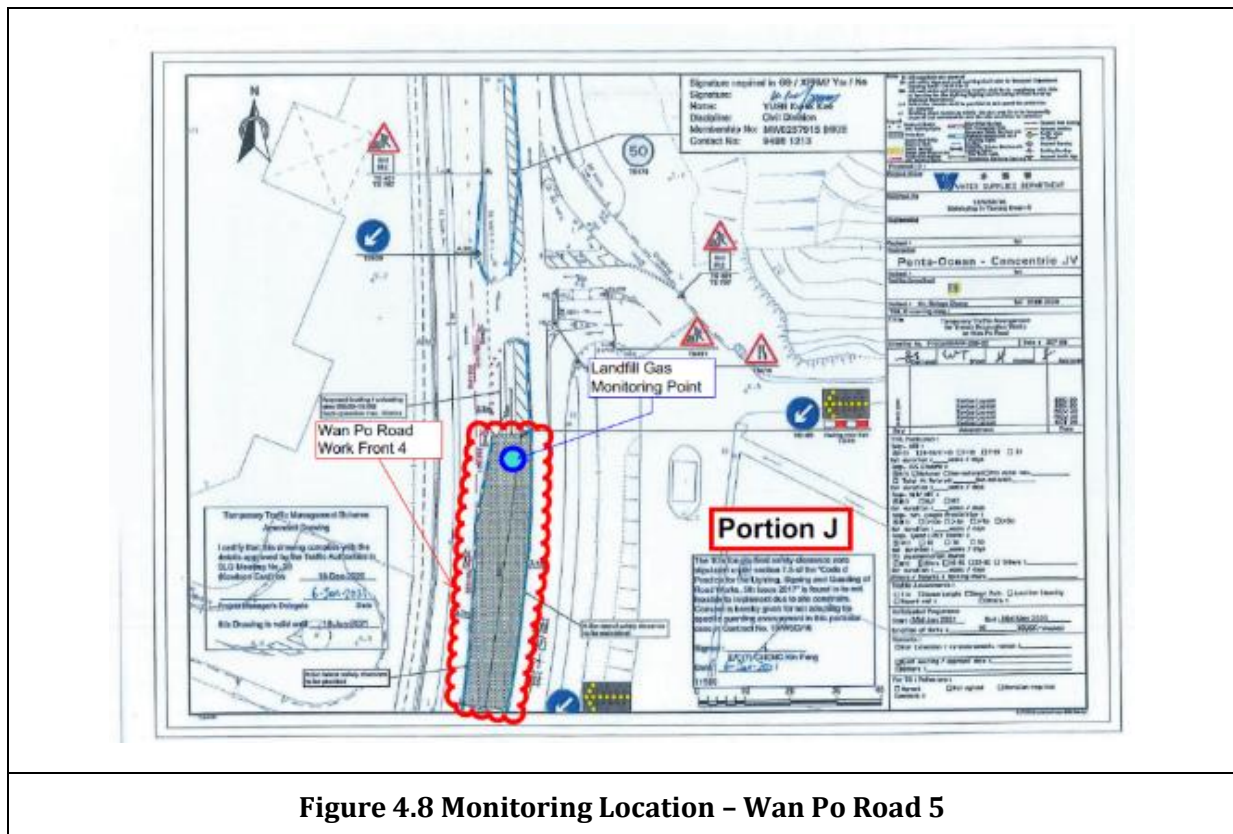
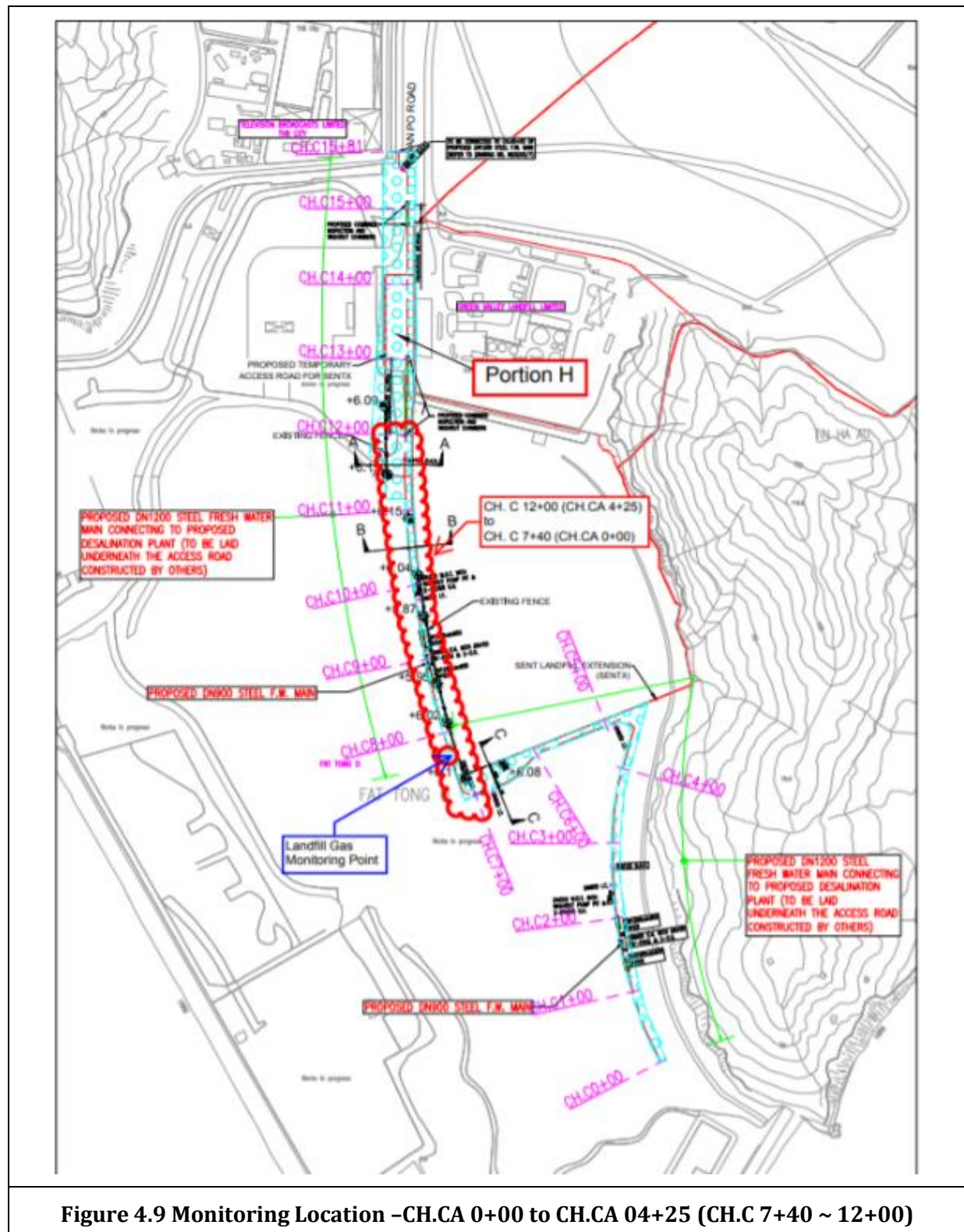


Figure 4.7 Monitoring Location - Wan Po Road 4







### 4.3 Monitoring Parameters

Landfill Gas monitoring was carried out to identify any migration between the landfill and the Project and to ensure the safety of the construction, operation and maintenance personnel working on-site, visitors and any other person within the Project area.

The following parameters were monitored:

- Methane.
- Oxygen.
- Carbon Dioxide.
- Barometric Pressure.

### 4.4 Action and Limit Level

Action and Limit Level are provided in **Table 4.1**.

**Table 4.1 Action and Limit Level for Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment**

Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
Oxygen (O <sub>2</sub> )	<19% O <sub>2</sub>	<19% O <sub>2</sub>
Methane (CH <sub>4</sub> )	>10% LEL	>20% LEL
Carbon Dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )	>0.5% CO <sub>2</sub>	>1.5% CO <sub>2</sub>

### 4.5 Monitoring Equipment

Landfill Gas monitoring was carried out using intrinsically safe, portable multi-gas monitoring instruments. The gas monitoring equipment is:

- Complying with the Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note as intrinsically safe;
- Capable of continuous barometric pressure and gas pressure measurements;
- Normally operated in diffusion mode unless required for spot sampling, when it should be capable of operating by means of an aspirator or pump;
- Having low battery, fault and over range indication incorporated;
- Capable of storing monitoring data, and shall be capable of being down-loaded directly;
- Measure in the following ranges:

methane	0-100% Lower Explosion Limit (LEL) and 0-100% v/v;
oxygen	0-25% v/v;
carbon dioxide	0-5% v/v; and
barometric pressure	mBar (absolute)

alarm (both audibly and visually) in the event that the concentrations of the following are exceeded:

methane	>10% LEL;
oxygen	<19% by volume; and
carbon dioxide	>0.5% by volume
barometric pressure	mBar (absolute)

Monitoring Equipment used in the reporting period are summarised in **Table 4.2**. The Landfill Gas monitoring equipment calibration certificate is presented in **Appendix I**.

**Table 4.2 Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Brand and Model	Calibration Expiry Date
Portable Gas Detector	PGM-2500 QRAE III	27 July 2024
	XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2 September 2023
CO2 Analyzer	TES, 1307H	16 November 2023

#### 4.6 Monitoring Results

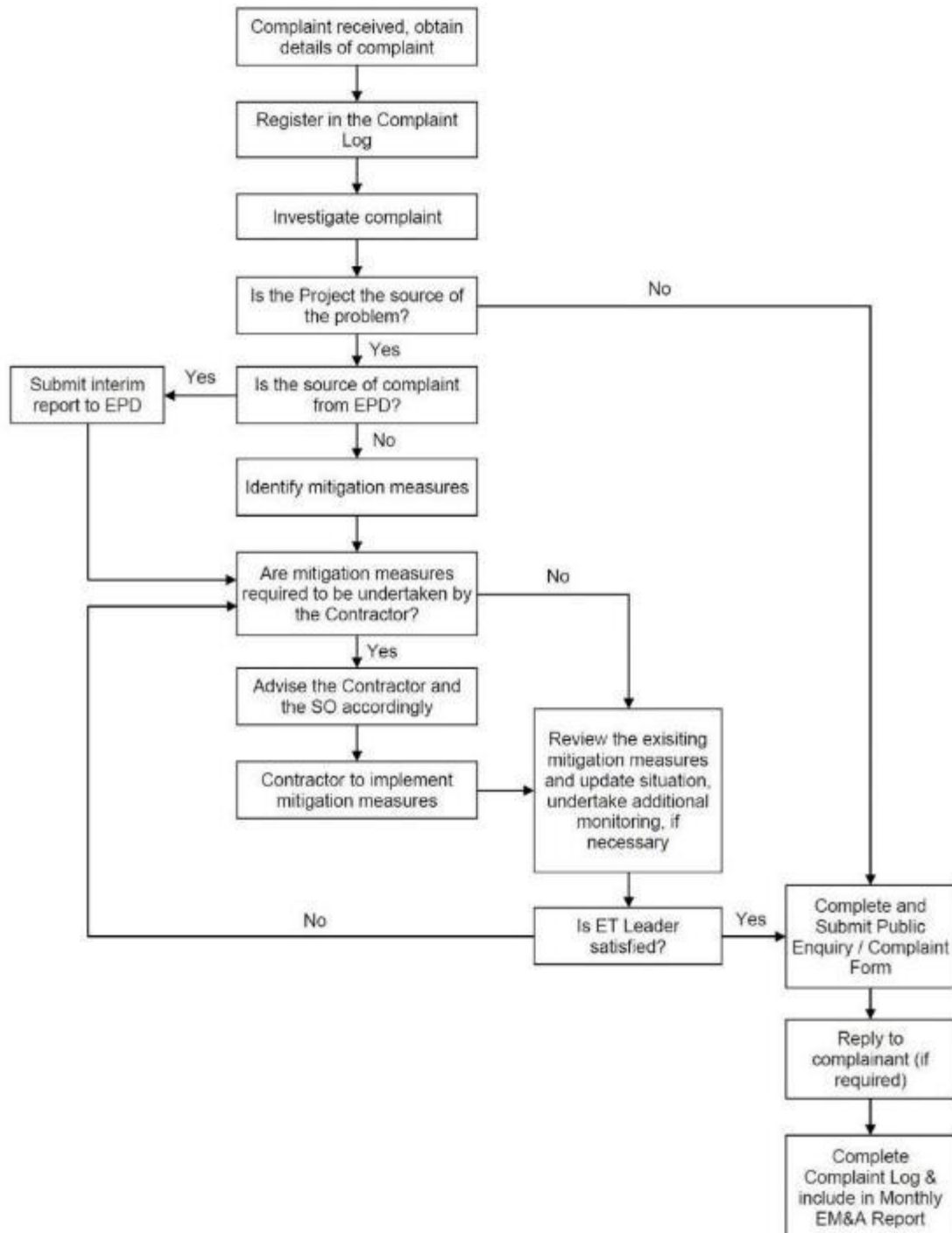
In the reporting period, construction works within the consultation zones, excavations of 1m depth or more was monitored. Landfill gas monitoring was carried out by the Registered Safety Officer of the Contractor at the excavation locations for **456 times**. All the measured results were presented in **Appendix J** and were within the Action and Limit Levels.

**Table 4.3 Action and Limit Levels and Event and Action Plan for LFG Hazard**

Parameters	Level	Action
Oxygen (O <sub>2</sub> )	Action Level < 19% O <sub>2</sub>	Ventilate trench/void to restore O <sub>2</sub> to > 19% Stop works
	Limit Level < 19% O <sub>2</sub>	Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry Increase ventilation to restore O <sub>2</sub> to > 19%
Methane (CH <sub>4</sub> )	Action Level >10% LEL	Post "No Smoking" signs Prohibit hot works Increase ventilation to restore CH <sub>4</sub> to <10% LEL Stop works
	Limit Level >20% LEL	Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry Increase ventilation to restore CH <sub>4</sub> to <10% LEL
Carbon Dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )	Action Level >0.5% CO <sub>2</sub>	Ventilate to restore CO <sub>2</sub> to < 0.5% Stop works
	Limit Level >1.5% CO <sub>2</sub>	Evacuate personnel / prohibit entry Increase ventilation to restore CO <sub>2</sub> to <0.5%

## 5. SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONS

The Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure is shown in below **Figure 5.1**:



**Figure 5.1 Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure**

Impact monitoring for noise impact was scheduled in the reporting month for NSR4 – Creative Secondary School on [1, 7, 17, 24 and 30 August 2023](#) as construction works were conducted within 300m to the noise sensitive receiver. Detailed monitoring results can be found in **Appendix G**. No action or limit levels exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Landfill gas monitoring was carried out by the Registered Safety Officer of the Contractor at the excavation locations and within the consultation zones for [456 times](#). All the measured results were presented in **Appendix J** and were within the Action and Limit Levels.

No environmental complaint, notification of summons and prosecution was received in the reporting period.

Statistics on complaints and regulatory compliance are summarized in **Appendix K**.

## 6. EM&A SITE INSPECTION

Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures under the Contract. In the reporting period, site inspections were carried out on **1, 9, 16, 21 and 30 August 2023** at the site portions list in **Table 6.1** below. One joint site inspection with IEC was carried out on **21 August 2023**.

**Table 6.1 Site Inspection Record**

Date	Inspected Site Portion	Time
1 August 2023	Portion J	14:30 – 15:30
9 August 2023	Portion J	14:30 – 15:30
16 August 2023	Portion J	14:00 – 15:00
21 August 2023	Portion J	14:00 – 14:30
30 August 2023	Portion J	9:30 – 11:00

Minor deficiencies were observed during weekly site inspections. Key observations during the site inspections are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

**Table 6.2 Site Observations**

Date	Environmental Observations	Follow-up Status
1 August 2023	1. The chemical container should be stored in drip tray in Pit E.	1. The chemical was removed.
9 August 2023	1. The drip tray should be provided to generator. (Pit O) 2. The empty chemical container should be properly disposed or removed on site. (Pit O) 3. The smoke emission from the generator was observed during the site inspection. Th Contractor should repair the generator to reduce emission. The Contractor also reminded that the smoke emission from the plant shall not exceed Shade 1 on Ringelmann Chart continuously for 30 seconds at any time. (Pit O1)	1. Generator was removed. 2. The chemical container was removed. 3. The generator was repaired to reduce the smoke emission.
16 August 2023	No major environmental deficiency was observed during site inspection.	N/A
21 August 2023	1. The oil container was found on the site area. The Contractor should provide the drip tray to store the oil container. (Pit O)	1. The oil container was removed.
30 August 2023	1. Drip tray should be provided for chemical container.	1. Chemical container was removed.

According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit, contract documents and EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents should be implemented as much as practical during the reporting period. An updated Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix C**.

Site inspection proforma of the reporting period is provided in **Appendix L**.



## 7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key works that will be anticipated in the next reporting period for the Project are shown in **Table 7.1**.

**Table 7.1. Key works for the next reporting month**

Location	Construction activities to be carried out in next reporting month
Wan Po Road and TKO Area 137	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>
TKO Promenade (Stage 1 Landfill) & Po Yap Road Roundabout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>
HK Velodrome	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>
Po Lam Road South / Ling Hong Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>
Tsui Lam Road / Abandoned Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrostatic Pressure test</li> <li>Pipe Cleaning</li> <li>Road Reinstatement</li> </ul>

The major environmental impacts brought by the above construction works will include:

- Construction dust and noise generation of mainlaying of pipes, TBM break through, and excavation works;
- Waste generation from construction activities; and
- Impact on water quality from construction activities.

The key environmental mitigation measures for the Project in the coming reporting period associated with the above construction works will include:

- Dust suppression by regular wetting and water spraying for excavation works, mainlaying of pipes and TBM break through works;
- Reduction of noise from equipment and machinery on-site;
- Sorting and storage of general refuse and construction waste; and
- Treatment of wastewater with water treatment facilities before discharge.

The proactive environmental protection proforma for the next reporting month is listed in **Appendix M**.

Referring to EM&A Manual Section 4.1.2, the impact noise monitoring should be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations when there are project-related construction activities undertaken within a radius of 300m from the monitoring stations.

The tentative impact monitoring schedule for the next reporting month is attached in **Appendix N**.

## 8. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This is the 61<sup>st</sup> monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 August to 31 August 2023 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-503/2015/A.

Impact monitoring for noise impact was scheduled in the reporting month for NSR4 – Creative Secondary School on 1, 7, 17, 24 and 30 August 2023 as construction works were conducted within 300m to the noise sensitive received. No action and limit level exceedance for construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting period.

Landfill gas monitoring was carried out by the Registered Safety Officer of the Contractor at the excavation locations and within the consultation zones for 456 times. All the measured results were presented in **Appendix J** and were within the Action and Limit Levels.

No exceedance of the action and limit level for landfill gas monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

Weekly environmental site inspections were conducted during the reporting month. Observations and Recommendation were made during site inspection, Contractor was reminded that sedimentation facilities shall be provided on site to remove silt particles from runoff before discharge and to meet the requirements of the TM standard under the WPCO.

According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the contractor is reminded to pay attention on maintaining site tidiness, water treatment facilities, and proper materials storage.

No environmental complaint, notification of summons and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

The ET will keep track on the construction works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

# Appendix A

## Construction Programme



[illegible]







[illegible]



[illegible]



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																												
85	Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection (SACP)	82 days	Thu 30/5/19	Mon 19/8/19	Calendar Day	19	99	100%	Thu 30/5/19	Mon 19/8/19																												
86	Landscaping Works	42 days	Thu 6/9/18	Wed 17/10/18	Calendar Day	72,74		100%	Thu 6/9/18	Wed 17/10/18																												
87	Miscellaneous	1000 days	Sun 18/3/18	Fri 11/12/20	Calendar Day	74,72		100%	Sun 18/3/18	Fri 11/12/20																												
88	Site Establishment	220 days	Tue 2/1/18	Thu 9/8/18	Calendar Day			100%	Tue 2/1/18	Thu 9/8/18																												
89	Setting up PM's and Contractor Accommodation	90 days	Sat 12/5/18	Thu 9/8/18	Calendar Day	82FS+13 days		100%	Sat 12/5/18	Thu 9/8/18																												
90	Initial Survey of the Site	60 days	Tue 2/1/18	Fri 2/3/18	Calendar Day	4		100%	Tue 2/1/18	Fri 2/3/18																												
91	Procurement of Major Material	1485 days	Sat 7/4/18	Sat 30/4/22	Calendar Day			100%	Sat 7/4/18	Sat 30/4/22																												
92	Preparation of Purchase Order	7 days	Sat 7/4/18	Fri 13/4/18	Calendar Day	64SS+7 days,76	93	100%	Sat 7/4/18	Fri 13/4/18																												
93	1st Batch of Material Delivery	65 days	Sat 14/4/18	Sun 17/6/18	Calendar Day	92	94	100%	Sat 14/4/18	Sun 17/6/18																												
94	1st Batch of Material Delivery on site	0 days	Fri 29/6/18	Fri 29/6/18	Calendar Day	93	95	100%	Fri 29/6/18	Fri 29/6/18																												
95	Material Delivery by Batches	1401 days	Sat 30/6/18	Sat 30/4/22	Calendar Day	94		100%	Sat 30/6/18	Sat 30/4/22																												
96	Preparation of CE01 Purchase Order	7 days	Tue 25/9/18	Mon 1/10/18	Calendar Day	68	97	100%	Tue 25/9/18	Mon 1/10/18																												
97	1st Batch of CE01 Material Delivery	90 days	Tue 2/10/18	Sun 30/12/18	Calendar Day	96	98	100%	Tue 2/10/18	Sun 30/12/18																												
98	1st Batch of CE01 Material Delivery on site	1 day	Tue 22/1/19	Tue 22/1/19	Calendar Day	97		100%	Tue 22/1/19	Tue 22/1/19																												
99	SCAP Material Submission and Approval	261 days	Tue 20/8/19	Wed 6/5/20	Calendar Day	85	100	100%	Tue 20/8/19	Wed 6/5/20																												
100	SCAP Purchase Order & Material Delivery	115 days	Mon 22/6/20	Wed 14/10/20	Calendar Day	99		100%	Mon 22/6/20	Wed 14/10/20																												
101	Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O Area 137 (Portion H)	1260 days	Tue 11/12/18	Wed 15/3/23	HK Working Day			92%	Tue 11/12/18	NA																												
102	Early Possession of Portion H	0 days	Mon 29/7/19	Mon 29/7/19	Calendar Day			100%	Mon 29/7/19	Mon 29/7/19																												
103	Issue Date of CE No. 07 -Water Supply to No. TKO Desalination Plant at Portion H (NS250 HDPE Pipe)	0 days	Tue 22/1/19	Tue 22/1/19	Calendar Day		104	100%	Tue 22/1/19	Tue 22/1/19																												
104	Material Procurement and Delivery in Batches	330 days	Tue 11/12/18	Tue 5/11/19	Calendar Day	103		100%	Tue 11/12/18	Tue 5/11/19																												
105	Open Cut Excavation, Pipe Laying and Reinstatement at TKO Area 137	597 days	Sat 10/8/19	Sat 14/8/21	HK Working Day		761	100%	Sat 10/8/19	Sat 14/8/21																												
106	DN1200 MS PIPE + NS250 HDPE PIPE - Open Cut	341 days	Sat 10/8/19	Wed 30/9/20	HK Working Day			100%	Sat 10/8/19	Wed 30/9/20																												
107	CH.CT1+51 - CH.265 DN1200 MS Pipe OC	82 days	Thu 16/4/20	Fri 24/7/20	None			100%	Thu 16/4/20	Fri 24/7/20																												
108	CH.CT0+51 - CH.1+51 DN1200 MS Pipe OC	44 days	Mon 10/2/20	Tue 31/3/20	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 10/2/20	Tue 31/3/20																												
109	CH.CT0+00 - CH.0+51 DN1200 MS Pipe OC	74 days	Thu 2/1/20	Tue 31/3/20	HK Working Day			100%	Thu 2/1/20	Tue 31/3/20																												
110	CH.CA0+00 - CH.4+00 DN1200 MS Pipe OC	192 days	Sat 10/8/19	Tue 31/3/20	HK Working Day	5		100%	Sat 10/8/19	Tue 31/3/20																												
111	CH.KT2+80 - CH.3+60 NS250 HDPE Pipe OC with additional Tees and fire Hydrant	56 days	Tue 28/7/20	Wed 30/9/20	HK Working Day			100%	Tue 28/7/20	Wed 30/9/20																												
112	CH.KT2+23 - CH.2+80 NS250 HDPE Pipe OC	29 days	Sat 20/6/20	Sat 25/7/20	HK Working Day			100%	Sat 20/6/20	Sat 25/7/20																												
113	CH.KT1+51 - CH.2+23 NS250 HDPE Pipe OC	31 days	Sat 16/5/20	Sat 20/6/20	HK Working Day			100%	Sat 16/5/20	Sat 20/6/20																												
114	CH.KT0+51 - CH.1+51 NS250 HDPE Pipe OC	19 days	Tue 10/3/20	Tue 31/3/20	HK Working Day			100%	Tue 10/3/20	Tue 31/3/20																												
115	CH.KT0+00 - CH.0+51 NS250 HDPE Pipe OC	50 days	Sun 2/2/20	Tue 31/3/20	HK Working Day			100%	Sun 2/2/20	Tue 31/3/20																												
116	CH.KA0+00 - CH.4+00 NS250 HDPE Pipe OC	143 days	Thu 10/10/19	Tue 31/3/20	HK Working Day			100%	Thu 10/10/19	Tue 31/3/20																												
117	Construction of Chambers	385 days	Wed 29/4/20	Sat 14/8/21	HK Working Day			100%	Wed 29/4/20	Sat 14/8/21																												
118	Combined DAV & IT Chamber for DN1200 MS pipe at CH.CT2+47	60 days	Tue 5/5/20	Wed 15/7/20	HK Working Day			100%	Tue 5/5/20	Wed 15/7/20																												
119	Combined Washout Pump Pit for DN1200 MS pipe and NS250 HDPE pipe at CH.CT2+43	71 days	Wed 3/6/20	Wed 26/8/20	HK Working Day			100%	Wed 3/6/20	Wed 26/8/20																												
120	DN900 Valve Chamber with by-pass pipes at CH.CA4+24	385 days	Wed 29/4/20	Sat 14/8/21	HK Working Day			100%	Wed 29/4/20	Sat 14/8/21																												
121	Trenchless Works (DN1200 MS PIPE + NS250 HDPE PIPE) at TKO Area 137	1162 days	Tue 22/1/19	Thu 22/12/22	HK Working Day		784,762	83%	Tue 22/1/19	NA																												
122	Issue CE No. 07 - Water Supply to Tseung Kwan O Desalination Plant at Portion 'H'	0 days	Tue 22/1/19	Tue 22/1/19	Calendar Day			100%	Tue 22/1/19	Tue 22/1/19																												
123	Issue CE No. 17 - Realignment of Water Main by Trenchless Method in TKO Area 137	0 days	Wed 1/1/20	Wed 1/1/20	Calendar Day			100%	Wed 1/1/20	Wed 1/1/20																												
124	Issue CE No. 118 - Non-destructive Void detection survey in Tseung Kwan O Area 137 between 137 Pit A and 137 Pit B	0 days	Tue 18/5/21	Tue 18/5/21	Calendar Day			100%	Tue 18/5/21	Tue 18/5/21																												
125	Issue CE No. 57 - Realignment of Water Main by Trenchless Method in SENTX Portion in TKO Area 137	0 days	Tue 18/1/22	Tue 18/1/22	Calendar Day	55FF	129	100%	Tue 18/1/22	Tue 18/1/22																												
126	Tendering & Approval	21 days	Mon 6/1/20	Sun 26/1/20	Calendar Day			100%	Mon 6/1/20	Sun 26/1/20																												

Working Programme No. 15  
Data Date : 24 May 2022

Task Split Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Critical

Critical Split

Progress

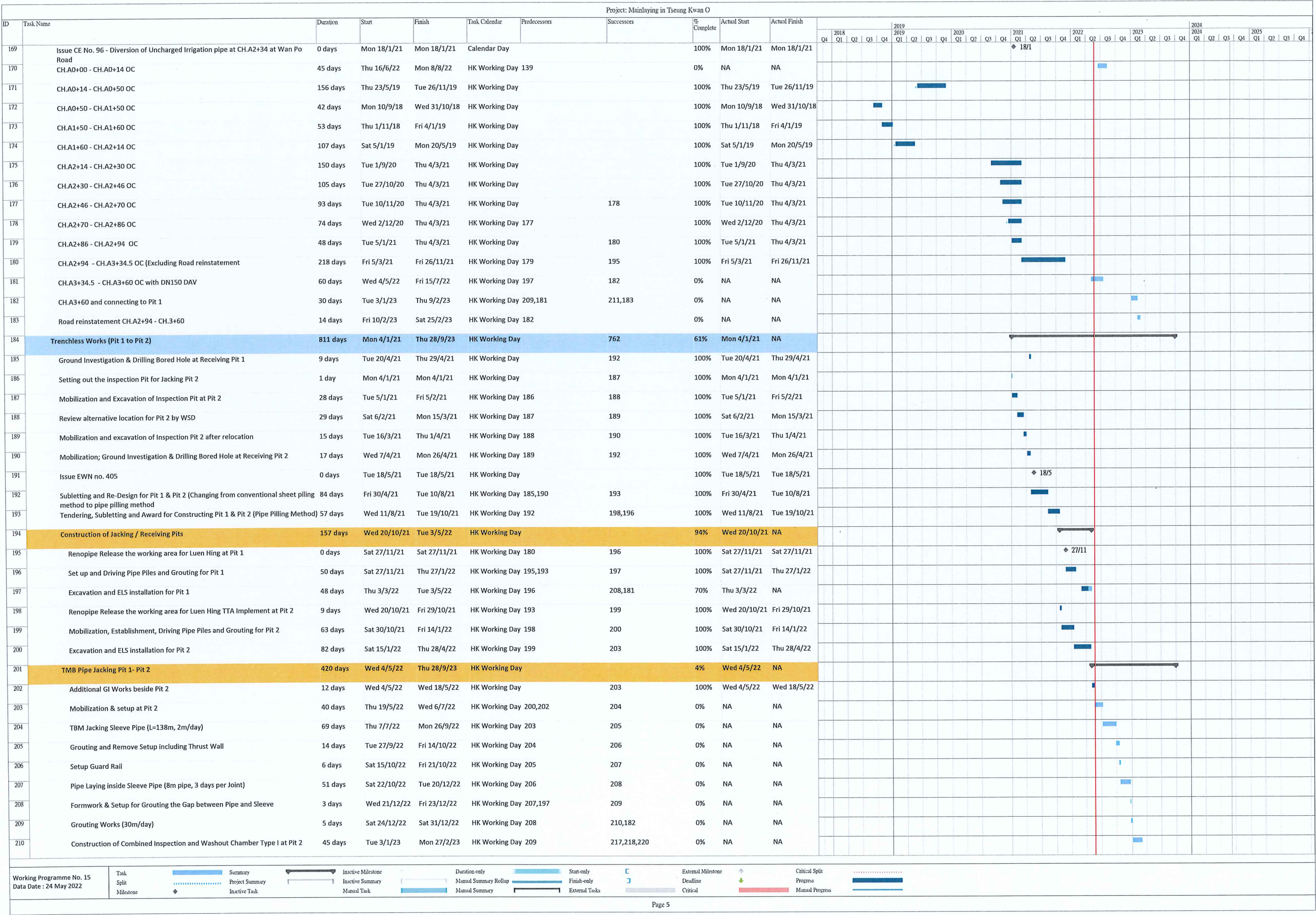
Manual Progress

Page 3



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O																																						
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																												
127	WSD instructed to retender	0 days	Fri 3/4/20	Fri 3/4/20	Calendar Day		128	100%	Fri 3/4/20	Fri 3/4/20																												
128	Retendering, Review & Approval	43 days	Mon 18/5/20	Mon 29/6/20	Calendar Day	127	129	100%	Mon 18/5/20	Mon 29/6/20																												
129	Issue LOA	1 day	Thu 3/9/20	Thu 3/9/20	Calendar Day	128,125	135	100%	Thu 3/9/20	Thu 3/9/20																												
130	Trial Pit Excavation for Trenchless Works at TKO Area 137	156 days	Mon 2/9/19	Wed 11/3/20	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 2/9/19	Wed 11/3/20																												
131	Pit 137A	35 days	Mon 2/9/19	Tue 15/10/19	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 2/9/19	Tue 15/10/19																												
132	Pit 137B	57 days	Mon 28/10/19	Sat 4/1/20	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 28/10/19	Sat 4/1/20																												
133	Pit 137C	14 days	Tue 25/2/20	Wed 11/3/20	HK Working Day			100%	Tue 25/2/20	Wed 11/3/20																												
134	Construction of jacking / Receiving Pits	106 days	Mon 9/11/20	Thu 18/3/21	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 9/11/20	Thu 18/3/21																												
135	Mobilization and Setup & Preliminary Works	3 days	Mon 9/11/20	Wed 11/11/20	Calendar Day	129	136,137,138	100%	Mon 9/11/20	Wed 11/11/20																												
136	Receiving Pit 137A (Renopipe)	58 days	Mon 16/11/20	Mon 25/1/21	HK Working Day	135	141FF-30 days	100%	Mon 16/11/20	Mon 25/1/21																												
137	Jacking Pit 137B (Renopipe)	59 days	Thu 12/11/20	Fri 22/1/21	HK Working Day	135	140	100%	Thu 12/11/20	Fri 22/1/21																												
138	Receiving Pit 137C (Renopipe)	49 days	Mon 18/1/21	Thu 18/3/21	HK Working Day	135	152	100%	Mon 18/1/21	Thu 18/3/21																												
139	TBM Pipe Jacking From Pit 137B to Pit 137A	410 days	Fri 22/1/21	Wed 15/6/22	HK Working Day		170	79%	Fri 22/1/21	NA																												
140	Establishment at Pit 137B	29 days	Fri 22/1/21	Sat 27/2/21	HK Working Day	137	141	100%	Fri 22/1/21	Sat 27/2/21																												
141	O WPR920 Steel Sleeve Pipe for both DN1200 & NS250 (Pit 137B - Pit 137A) (CH.CC0+10 to CH.CC.1+24) in Soil mixed with rubbish (114m; 3m/day)	42 days	Mon 1/3/21	Thu 22/4/21	HK Working Day	140,136FF-30 days	142	100%	Mon 1/3/21	Thu 22/4/21																												
142	Grouting and Remove setup at Pit 137A & Pit 137B	31 days	Fri 23/4/21	Mon 31/5/21	HK Working Day	141	143	100%	Fri 23/4/21	Mon 31/5/21																												
143	Setup for Pipe Laying inside jacking Pits 137B to Pit 137A	62 days	Wed 12/1/22	Mon 28/3/22	HK Working Day	154,142	145	100%	Wed 12/1/22	Mon 28/3/22																												
144	DN1200 MS Pipe Laying inside jacking pipe (114m) (8m per 3 day)	14 days	Tue 29/3/22	Thu 14/4/22	HK Working Day	145	146	100%	Tue 29/3/22	Thu 14/4/22																												
145	NS250 HDPE Pipe Laying inside jacking pipe (114m) (8m per day)	0 days	Fri 28/1/22	Fri 28/1/22	HK Working Day	143	144	100%	Fri 28/1/22	Fri 28/1/22																												
146	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	3 days	Tue 19/4/22	Thu 21/4/22	HK Working Day	144	147	0%	NA	NA																												
147	Grouting Works (20 meter/day)	6 days	Fri 22/4/22	Thu 28/4/22	HK Working Day	146	148	0%	NA	NA																												
148	Pipe Laying (HB, BVB, Short Pipe), Thrust Block & backfilling inside Pit 137A	24 days	Fri 29/4/22	Sat 28/5/22	HK Working Day	147	149	0%	NA	NA																												
149	Remove ELS and Extract Sheetpile at Pit 137A	2 days	Mon 30/5/22	Tue 31/5/22	HK Working Day	148	150	0%	NA	NA																												
150	Pipe Laying (DN1200 MS Pipe & NS250 HDPE Pipe) From Pit 137A to CH.CC1+38 & KC1+38	12 days	Wed 1/6/22	Wed 15/6/22	HK Working Day	149		0%	NA	NA																												
151	TBM Pipe Jacking From Pit 137B to Pit 137C	578 days	Tue 12/1/21	Thu 22/12/22	HK Working Day			74%	Tue 12/1/21	NA																												
152	Revised Establishment at Pit 137B	39 days	Fri 19/3/21	Sat 8/5/21	HK Working Day	138	153	100%	Fri 19/3/21	Sat 8/5/21																												
153	O WPR920 Steel Sleeve Pipe for both DN1200 & NS250 (Pit 137C - Pit 137B) (CH.CB0+00 to CH.CB.2+46) in Soil mixed rubbish (246m; 1.5m/day) include 49 days Grouting, Remove setup at Pit 137C and Pit 137B	144 days	Sun 9/5/21	Sat 30/10/21	HK Working Day	152	154	100%	Sun 9/5/21	Sat 30/10/21																												
154		41 days	Mon 1/11/21	Fri 17/12/21	HK Working Day	153	155,143	100%	Mon 1/11/21	Fri 17/12/21																												
155	Setup for Pipe Laying inside jacking Pit 137B to Pit 137C	95 days	Tue 12/1/21	Tue 19/4/22	HK Working Day	154	157	100%	Tue 12/1/21	Tue 19/4/22																												
156	DN1200 MS Pipe Laying inside jacking pipe (246m) (3 days per 8m)	93 days	Wed 20/4/22	Wed 10/8/22	HK Working Day	157	158	75%	Wed 20/4/22	NA																												
157	NS250 HDPE Pipe Laying inside jacking pipe (246m) (8m per day)	4 days	Sat 22/1/22	Thu 27/1/22	HK Working Day	155	156	100%	Sat 22/1/22	Thu 27/1/22																												
158	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	3 days	Thu 11/8/22	Sat 13/8/22	HK Working Day	156	159	0%	NA	NA																												
159	Grouting Works (20 meter/day)	13 days	Mon 15/8/22	Mon 29/8/22	HK Working Day	158	160	0%	NA	NA																												
160	Construction of Combined Inspection and Washout Chamber (Type III) at Pit 137C	60 days	Tue 30/8/22	Thu 10/11/22	HK Working Day	159	162,161	0%	NA	NA																												
161	Pipe Connection Inside Pit 137C	6 days	Fri 11/11/22	Thu 17/11/22	HK Working Day	160		0%	NA	NA																												
162	Pipe Laying (HB, BVB, Short Pipe), Thrust Block & backfilling inside Pit 137C	24 days	Fri 11/11/22	Thu 8/12/22	HK Working Day	160	163	0%	NA	NA																												
163	Remove ELS and Remove ELS and Extract Sheetpile at Pit 137C	12 days	Fri 9/12/22	Thu 22/12/22	HK Working Day	162		0%	NA	NA																												
164	Final Connection of NS250 HDPE Pipe to Existing at Wan Po Road	14 days	Tue 28/2/23	Wed 15/3/23	HK Working Day	788		0%	NA	NA																												
165	Mainlaying From Boundary of Tseung Kwan O Area 137 to TKO Fresh Water Service Reservoir (Portion I)	1866 days	Tue 7/11/17	Mon 26/2/24	HK Working Day			74%	Tue 7/11/17	NA																												
166	Open Cut Excavation, Pipe Laying and Reinstatement at Wan Po Road	1506 days	Thu 30/8/18	Thu 28/9/23	HK Working Day			81%	Thu 30/8/18	NA																												
167	Open Cut CH.A0+00 to CH.A3+62 (Pit 1)	1321 days	Mon 10/9/18	Sat 25/2/23	HK Working Day		762	88%	Mon 10/9/18	NA																												
168	Issue CE No. 76 - Uncharted Drain Pipe in Wan Po Road between CH.A1+12 and CH.A1+14	0 days	Fri 30/10/20	Fri 30/10/20	Calendar Day			100%	Fri 30/10/20	Fri 30/10/20																												
Working Programme No. 15 Data Date : 24 May 2022		<div><div>Task</div><div>Split</div><div>Milestone</div></div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div>Summary</div><div>Project Summary</div><div>Inactive Task</div></div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div>Inactive Milestone</div><div>Inactive Summary</div><div>Manual Task</div></div> <div><div>Duration-only</div><div>Manual Summary Rollup</div><div>Manual Summary</div></div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div>Start-only</div><div>Finish-only</div><div>External Tasks</div></div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div>External Milestone</div><div>Deadline</div><div>Critical</div></div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div>Critical Split</div><div>Progress</div><div>Manual Progress</div></div>																																				







Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O																																																			
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																																									
											Q4	2018	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2019	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2020	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2021	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2022	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2024	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2025	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
211	Backfill, Remove ELS and Road Reinstatement at Pit 1	30 days	Fri 10/2/23	Thu 16/3/23	HK Working Day	182		0%	NA	NA																																									
212	Backfill, Remove ELS and Road Reinstatement at Pit 2	30 days	Fri 25/8/23	Thu 28/9/23	HK Working Day	217		0%	NA	NA																																									
213	Open Cut CH.A5+29.5 (Pit 2) to CH.A7+12	1476 days	Thu 30/8/18	Thu 24/8/23	HK Working Day		762	80%	Thu 30/8/18	NA																																									
214	Issue CE No. 06 - Unforeseen Underground Condition during Trench Excavation for Mainlaying at Wan Po Road between CH.A6+90 and CH.A7+10	0 days	Fri 1/2/19	Fri 1/2/19	Calendar Day			100%	Fri 1/2/19	Fri 1/2/19	◆ 1/2																																								
215	Issue CE No. 22 - Instruction to change in Mainlayign Method at Wan Po Road between CH.A6+54 and A6+61	0 days	Mon 20/1/20	Mon 20/1/20	Calendar Day			100%	Mon 20/1/20	Mon 20/1/20	◆ 20/1																																								
216	Issue CE No. 25 - Unforeseen Underground Conditions during Trench Excavation at Wan Po Road between CH.A6+68 and CH.A6+88	0 days	Mon 29/6/20	Mon 29/6/20	Calendar Day			100%	Mon 29/6/20	Mon 29/6/20	◆ 29/6																																								
217	CH.A5+16 and Connecting to Pit 2	30 days	Fri 21/7/23	Thu 24/8/23	HK Working Day	210,218	212	0%	NA	NA																																									
218	CH.A5+16 - CH.A5+27 OC with DN900 Valve Chamber	115 days	Tue 28/2/23	Thu 20/7/23	HK Working Day	219,210	217	0%	NA	NA																																									
219	CH.A6+54 - CH.A5+27 OC with SACP (CH.A6+00 - CH.A6+20)	272 days	Mon 28/12/20	Fri 26/11/21	HK Working Day	221	218,220	100%	Mon 28/12/20	Fri 26/11/21																																									
220	Construction of Tee Branch and Monitoting Chamber at CH.A5+35	90 days	Tue 28/2/23	Mon 19/6/23	HK Working Day	210,219		0%	NA	NA																																									
221	CH.A6+20 - CH.A6+54 OC	205 days	Wed 22/4/20	Sat 26/12/20	HK Working Day	222	219	100%	Wed 22/4/20	Sat 26/12/20																																									
222	CH.A6+54 - CH.A6+70 OC + Handshield	378 days	Mon 14/1/19	Sun 26/4/20	HK Working Day		221	100%	Mon 14/1/19	Sun 26/4/20																																									
223	CH.A6+70 - CH.A7+12 OC	111 days	Thu 30/8/18	Sat 12/1/19	HK Working Day		233	100%	Thu 30/8/18	Sat 12/1/19																																									
224	Open Cut CH.A7+12 to CH.A13+79.5	1323 days	Wed 19/9/18	Thu 9/3/23	HK Working Day		762,763	85%	Wed 19/9/18	NA																																									
225	Issue CE No. 18 - Unforeseen Ground Condition at open trench of Mainlaying at Wan Po Road between CH/A12+89 and Ch.A13+04	0 days	Mon 27/5/19	Mon 27/5/19	Calendar Day			100%	Mon 27/5/19	Mon 27/5/19	◆ 27/5																																								
226	Issue CE No. 20 - Traffic Count and Preliminary Traffic Analysis in Po Lam Road and Tsui Lam Road	0 days	Wed 19/6/19	Wed 19/6/19	Calendar Day			100%	Wed 19/6/19	Wed 19/6/19	◆ 19/6																																								
227	Issue CE No. 19 - Change in Design of Gate Valve Chamber at Wan Po Road near CH.A12+40	0 days	Thu 22/8/19	Thu 22/8/19	Calendar Day			100%	Thu 22/8/19	Thu 22/8/19	◆ 22/8																																								
228	Issue CE No. 84 - Realignment of Water main in Wan Po Road Between CH.A7+35 - CH.ACH.A8+30	0 days	Tue 22/6/21	Tue 22/6/21	Calendar Day		231	100%	Tue 22/6/21	Tue 22/6/21	◆ 22/6																																								
229	Issue CE No. 109 - Manual Excavation under Unexpectedly Long and Continuous Extend of UU obstruction in Wan Po Road at CH.A11+80	0 days	Mon 22/3/21	Mon 22/3/21	Calendar Day			100%	Mon 22/3/21	Mon 22/3/21	◆ 22/3																																								
230	Issue CE No. 127 - Manual Excavation under Unexpectedly long and contonuous extent of UU obstruction in Wan Po Road at CH. A0+88	0 days	Tue 12/10/21	Tue 12/10/21	Calendar Day			100%	Tue 12/10/21	Tue 12/10/21	◆ 12/10																																								
231	Tendering, Subletting and Award for Trenchless Works (CE No. 84)	99 days	Tue 22/6/21	Tue 19/10/21	HK Working Day	228	232	100%	Tue 22/6/21	Tue 19/10/21																																									
232	Submission and approval of Method Statement of Hand shield for CE No. 84	101 days	Wed 20/10/21	Mon 21/2/22	HK Working Day	231		100%	Wed 20/10/21	Mon 21/2/22																																									
233	CH.A7+12 - CH.A7+30 OC	111 days	Fri 26/2/21	Wed 14/7/21	HK Working Day	223	234	100%	Fri 26/2/21	Wed 14/7/21																																									
234	CH.A7+30 - CH.A7+34 OC	41 days	Thu 15/7/21	Tue 31/8/21	HK Working Day	233	235	100%	Thu 15/7/21	Tue 31/8/21																																									
235	CH.A7+34 - CH.A7+50 OC	80 days	Mon 18/10/21	Fri 21/1/22	HK Working Day	234	236,239	100%	Mon 18/10/21	Fri 21/1/22																																									
236	CH.A7+50 - CH.A7+58 OC	36 days	Tue 7/12/21	Thu 20/1/22	HK Working Day	235	240,237	100%	Tue 7/12/21	Thu 20/1/22																																									
237	CH.A7+58 - CH.A7+82 OC	43 days	Fri 21/1/22	Tue 15/3/22	HK Working Day	236	240,238	100%	Fri 21/1/22	Tue 15/3/22																																									
238	CH.A7+82 - CH.A8+23 Trenchless (Mobilization, Setup and Handshield)	85 days	Tue 19/4/22	Sat 30/7/22	HK Working Day	237,239	240	35%	Tue 19/4/22	NA																																									
239	CH.A8+23 - CH.A8+63 OC	74 days	Fri 21/1/22	Mon 25/4/22	HK Working Day	235	238,240	100%	Fri 21/1/22	Mon 25/4/22																																									
240	CH.A8+63 - CH.A9+37 OC	100 days	Mon 1/8/22	Mon 28/11/22	HK Working Day	236,238,237,239		0%	NA	NA																																									
241	CH.A9+37 - CH.A10+18 OC	81 days	Thu 3/3/22	Mon 13/6/22	HK Working Day			60%	Thu 3/3/22	NA																																									
242	CH.A10+18 - CH.A11+51 OC	340 days	Tue 5/1/21	Mon 28/2/22	HK Working Day			90%	Tue 5/1/21	NA																																									
243	CH.A11+51 - CH.A12+12 OC with DN600 IT & DN300 Washout Chamber at CH.A12+00	263 days	Tue 1/9/20	Fri 23/7/21	HK Working Day	244		100%	Tue 1/9/20	Fri 23/7/21																																									
244	CH.A12+12 - CH.A12+50 OC With DN900 Valve Chamber	451 days	Sat 23/2/19	Mon 31/8/20	HK Working Day	245,246	243	100%	Sat 23/2/19	Mon 31/8/20																																									
245	CH.A12+50 - CH.A12+95 OC	125 days	Wed 19/9/18	Thu 21/2/19	HK Working Day		244	100%	Wed 19/9/18	Thu 21/2/19																																									
246	CH.A12+95 - CH.A13+13 OC	84 days	Fri 9/11/18	Thu 21/2/19	HK Working Day		244	100%	Fri 9/11/18	Thu 21/2/19																																									
247	CH.A13+13 - CH.A13+40 OC + DN150 DAV	60 days	Fri 23/12/22	Thu 9/3/23	HK Working Day	248		0%	NA	NA																																									
248	CH.A13+40 -CH.A 13+80 OC from Open Cut Trench to Jacking Pit A	60 days	Fri 14/10/22	Thu 22/12/22	HK Working Day	280	247,293	0%	NA	NA																																									
249	Trenchless Work at Wan Po Road From Pit A to Pit F	1866 days	Tue 7/11/17	Mon 26/2/24	HK Working Day			56%	Tue 7/11/17	NA																																									
250	Trial Pit Excavation for Pit 1 to Pit 20	462 days	Tue 20/2/18	Tue 10/9/19	HK Working Day	79		100%	Tue 20/2/18	Tue 10/9/19																																									
251	Trenchless Works (Pit A to Pit D)	1354 days	Fri 2/8/19	Mon 26/2/24	HK Working Day		763	51%	Fri 2/8/19	NA																																									
252	Issue CE No. 27 - Underground Utilities Detection Survey for Working Pit D (CH. A22+75)	0 days	Fri 2/8/19	Fri 2/8/19	Calendar Day			100%	Fri 2/8/19	Fri 2/8/19	◆ 2/8																																								
Working Programme No. 15 Data Date : 24 May 2022												Task Split Milestone																																							
												Summary Project Summary Inactive Task																																							
												Inactive Milestone Inactive Summary Manual Task																																							
												Duration-only Manual Summary Rollup Manual Summary																																							
												Start-only Finish-only External Tasks																																							
												External Milestone Deadline Critical																																							
												Critical Split Progress Manual Progress																																							



</



[illegible]



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O																																																				
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																																										
											Q1	2018	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2019	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2020	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2021	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2022	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2024	2024	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2025	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
338	Vertical Pipes, Exposed Pipes & Burned Pipes above MTR Tunnels (CH.FA0+50 to CH.FA0+85)	173 days	Fri 11/11/22	Wed 14/6/23	HK Working Day			0%	NA	NA																																										
339	Vertical pipes with Concrete Surround	30 days	Fri 11/11/22	Thu 15/12/22	HK Working Day	337	340	0%	NA	NA																																										
340	Exposed pipes with concrete surround	30 days	Fri 16/12/22	Thu 26/1/23	HK Working Day	339	341	0%	NA	NA																																										
341	Open cut pipe laying with concrete surround	30 days	Wed 10/5/23	Wed 14/6/23	HK Working Day	359,340		0%	NA	NA																																										
342	Hand Shield Pipe Jacking crossing Lohas Park Road	289 days	Thu 19/5/22	Tue 9/5/23	HK Working Day			0%	Thu 19/5/22	NA																																										
343	MTR's Consent for Construction of Pit E	0 days	Thu 19/5/22	Thu 19/5/22	HK Working Day		347	100%	Thu 19/5/22	Thu 19/5/22																																										
344	MTR's Consent for Construction of Pit F	0 days	Wed 1/6/22	Wed 1/6/22	HK Working Day		348	99%	Wed 1/6/22	NA																																										
345	MTR's Consent for Construction of Pit G	0 days	Mon 6/6/22	Mon 6/6/22	HK Working Day		349	99%	Mon 6/6/22	NA																																										
346	Loading & Unloading TTA for Pit G	0 days	Mon 13/6/22	Mon 13/6/22	HK Working Day		349	99%	Mon 13/6/22	NA																																										
347	Construction of Receiving Pit E	45 days	Mon 23/5/22	Fri 15/7/22	HK Working Day	318,320,343		0%	Mon 23/5/22	NA																																										
348	Construction of Jacking Pit F	45 days	Wed 1/6/22	Mon 25/7/22	HK Working Day	320,318,344	350	0%	NA	NA																																										
349	Construction of Receiving Pit G	45 days	Mon 13/6/22	Thu 4/8/22	HK Working Day	345,346		0%	NA	NA																																										
350	Establishment at Pit F	14 days	Tue 26/7/22	Wed 10/8/22	HK Working Day	348	351	0%	NA	NA																																										
351	Mild Steel Sleeve Pipe (Pit F - Pit E) in Soil Mix (40m; 0.4m/day)	100 days	Thu 11/8/22	Thu 8/12/22	HK Working Day	350	352	0%	NA	NA																																										
352	Mild Steel Sleeve Pipe (Pit F - Pit G) in Soil Mix (20m; 0.4m/day)	50 days	Fri 9/12/22	Sat 11/2/23	HK Working Day	351	353	0%	NA	NA																																										
353	Remove setup Including Thrust Wall at Pit F	6 days	Mon 13/2/23	Sat 18/2/23	HK Working Day	352	354	0%	NA	NA																																										
354	Setup for Pipe Laying inside jacking Pit F	6 days	Mon 20/2/23	Sat 25/2/23	HK Working Day	353	355	0%	NA	NA																																										
355	DN900 MS Pipe Laying from Pit F to Pit E (40m) (say 3 days per 4m)	30 days	Mon 27/2/23	Sat 1/4/23	HK Working Day	354	356	0%	NA	NA																																										
356	Modify Setup for Pipe Laying inside jacking Pit F	6 days	Mon 3/4/23	Thu 13/4/23	HK Working Day	355	357	0%	NA	NA																																										
357	DN900 MS Pipe Laying from Pit F to Pit G (20m) (say 3 days per 4m)	15 days	Fri 14/4/23	Tue 2/5/23	HK Working Day	356	358	0%	NA	NA																																										
358	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and sleeve	3 days	Wed 3/5/23	Fri 5/5/23	HK Working Day	357	359	0%	NA	NA																																										
359	Grouting Works (30 meter/day)	3 days	Sat 6/5/23	Tue 9/5/23	HK Working Day	358	341,361	0%	NA	NA																																										
360	Vertical Pipes, Exposed Pipes & Burned Pipes above MTR Tunnels (CH.FA1+50 to CH.FA2+17)	1657 days	Tue 7/11/17	Wed 14/6/23	HK Working Day			59%	Tue 7/11/17	NA																																										
361	Vertical pipes with Concrete Surround	30 days	Wed 10/5/23	Wed 14/6/23	HK Working Day	359		0%	NA	NA																																										
362	Exposed pipes with concrete surround	60 days	Tue 15/2/22	Fri 29/4/22	HK Working Day	366		0%	NA	NA																																										
363	Site Clearance at Storage Yard	3 days	Mon 1/11/21	Wed 3/11/21	HK Working Day	319	366	100%	Mon 1/11/21	Wed 3/11/21																																										
364	Plate Load Tests for Tower P2	34 days	Tue 9/11/21	Fri 17/12/21	HK Working Day			100%	Tue 9/11/21	Fri 17/12/21																																										
365	Construction footing of Tower P2 at CH.FA1+76	72 days	Sat 18/12/21	Fri 18/3/22	HK Working Day			100%	Sat 18/12/21	Fri 18/3/22																																										
366	Open cut pipe laying with concrete surround (CH.FA1+76 to CH.FA2+04)	82 days	Thu 4/11/21	Mon 14/2/22	HK Working Day	363	362	100%	Thu 4/11/21	Mon 14/2/22																																										
367	Open cut pipe laying from CH.FA2+04 to CH.FB0+03 & Connect to DN900SV Chamber	42 days	Tue 7/11/17	Wed 27/12/17	HK Working Day			0%	NA	NA																																										
368	Open Cut Excavation, Pipe Laying and Reinstatement at TKO Landfill Stage 1 and TKO South Waterfront Promenade	1221 days	Thu 23/8/18	Fri 7/10/22	HK Working Day			91%	Thu 23/8/18	NA																																										
369	Issue CE No. 05 - Feasibility Study Realignment of pipeline at Tseung Kwan O Stage I Landfill	0 days	Thu 23/8/18	Thu 23/8/18	Calendar Day			100%	Thu 23/8/18	Thu 23/8/18																																										
370	Issue CE No. 36 - Realignment of Watermain along the Bituminous Road adjacent to Lohas Park Road	0 days	Fri 22/5/20	Fri 22/5/20	Calendar Day			100%	Fri 22/5/20	Fri 22/5/20																																										
371	Issue CE No. 34 - Realignment of Watermain along TKO Stage I Landfill	0 days	Tue 5/11/19	Tue 5/11/19	Calendar Day			100%	Tue 5/11/19	Tue 5/11/19																																										
372	TKO Landfill Stage I Area A (CH.FB0+00 to CH.FB5+34)	712 days	Fri 15/5/20	Fri 7/10/22	HK Working Day		764	85%	Fri 15/5/20	NA																																										
373	CH.FB0+00 DN300 Washout Chamber	60 days	Tue 7/12/21	Mon 21/2/22	HK Working Day	374		0%	NA	NA																																										
374	CH.FB0+00 - CH.FB 1+66 OC with DN900 Valve Chamber with DN150 by-pass	372 days	Sat 5/9/20	Mon 6/12/21	HK Working Day		373	100%	Sat 5/9/20	Mon 6/12/21																																										
375	CH.FB1+66 - CH.FB 5+39 OC	379 days	Fri 15/5/20	Sat 21/8/21	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 15/5/20	Sat 21/8/21																																										
376	CH.FB5+34 - CH.FC 0+00 OC	101 days	Mon 12/4/21	Wed 11/8/21	HK Working Day	394	381	100%	Mon 12/4/21	Wed 11/8/21																																										
377	CH.FB 5+34 DN300 DN600 IT Chamber	30 days	Tue 21/6/22	Tue 26/7/22	HK Working Day	411	378	0%	NA	NA																																										
378	CH.FB 5+34 DN300 Washout Chamber	60 days	Wed 27/7/22	Fri 7/10/22	HK Working Day	377		0%	NA	NA																																										
379	TKO South Waterfront Promenade (CH.FC0+00 - CH.FC 4+87)	443 days	Wed 26/2/20	Tue 24/8/21	HK Working Day			100%	Wed 26/2/20	Tue 24/8/21																																										
Working Programme No. 15 Data Date : 24 May 2022																																																				
Task Split Milestone		Summary Project Summary Inactive Task																																																		
		Inactive Milestone Inactive Summary Manual Task																																																		
		Duration-only Manual Summary Rollup Manual Summary																																																		
		Start-only Finish-only External Tasks																																																		
		External Milestone Deadline Critical																																																		
		Critical Split Progress Manual Progress																																																		

Page 9



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
											2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2020	2020	2020	2020	2020	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2023	2023	2023	2023	2024	2024	2024	2024	2025	2025	2025	2025																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
380	CH.FC 0+00 - CH.FC 0+29 OC	38 days	Mon 12/7/21	Tue 24/8/21	HK Working Day	381		100%	Mon 12/7/21	Tue 24/8/21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											



[illegible]



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O																														
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																				
											2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025												
											Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
464	Construction of Jacking Pit J1A (Hand Shield)	32 days	Mon 3/5/21	Wed 9/6/21	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 3/5/21	Wed 9/6/21																				
465	Construction of Jacking Pit J1A	32 days	Mon 3/5/21	Wed 9/6/21	HK Working Day 441		467	100%	Mon 3/5/21	Wed 9/6/21																				
466	Handshield Pipe Jacking (Pit G1A to Pit J1A)	288 days	Thu 10/6/21	Tue 31/5/22	HK Working Day			96%	Thu 10/6/21	NA																				
467	Establishment at Pit J1A	16 days	Thu 10/6/21	Tue 29/6/21	HK Working Day 465		468	100%	Thu 10/6/21	Tue 29/6/21																				
468	Hand shield pipe jacking (I.D. 1600 segment pipe), 0.65m/day	101 days	Wed 30/6/21	Fri 29/10/21	HK Working Day 467		469	100%	Wed 30/6/21	Fri 29/10/21																				
469	Remove Setup at Pit J1A	6 days	Sat 30/10/21	Fri 5/11/21	HK Working Day 468		470	100%	Sat 30/10/21	Fri 5/11/21																				
470	Setup for Pipe Laying inside jacking Pit J1A	14 days	Tue 8/3/22	Wed 23/3/22	HK Working Day 469,452		471	100%	Tue 8/3/22	Wed 23/3/22																				
471	DN1200 MS Pipe Laying inside jacking pipe (~70m) (3 days per 4m)	42 days	Thu 24/3/22	Wed 18/5/22	HK Working Day 470		472	100%	Thu 24/3/22	Wed 18/5/22																				
472	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	8 days	Thu 19/5/22	Fri 27/5/22	HK Working Day 471		473	50%	Thu 19/5/22	NA																				
473	Grouting Works (30 meter/day)	3 days	Sat 28/5/22	Tue 31/5/22	HK Working Day 472		475	0%	NA	NA																				
474	Open Trench between Pit K and J1A	138 days	Tue 26/4/22	Tue 11/10/22	HK Working Day			7%	Tue 26/4/22	NA																				
475	Pipe Laying From Pit K to Pit J1A (OC) (48m)	62 days	Tue 26/4/22	Sat 13/8/22	HK Working Day 473		476	13%	Tue 26/4/22	NA																				
476	Construction of Thrust Block from Pit K to Pit J1A	15 days	Mon 15/8/22	Wed 31/8/22	HK Working Day 475		477	0%	NA	NA																				
477	Backfill Trench and Remove ELS	18 days	Thu 1/9/22	Thu 22/9/22	HK Working Day 476		478	0%	NA	NA																				
478	Reinstatement of Plant and Shrubs in Roundabout	14 days	Fri 23/9/22	Tue 11/10/22	HK Working Day 477			0%	NA	NA																				
479	Trenchless Work from Po Yap Road Roundabout to KMB Depot (Pit K to Pit L) (Pit O to Pit P)	822 days	Fri 28/2/20	Mon 5/12/22	HK Working Day		765	55%	Fri 28/2/20	NA																				
480	Issue CE No. 50 - Realignment of Watermain at the Junction of Wan Po Road and Po Yap Road and the Junction of Po Hong Road and Po Shun Road.	0 days	Thu 11/6/20	Thu 11/6/20	Calendar Day			100%	Thu 11/6/20	Thu 11/6/20																				
481	Construction of Jacking Pit K & Pit P	263 days	Fri 28/2/20	Fri 15/1/21	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 28/2/20	Fri 15/1/21																				
482	Inspection Pit Excavation at Pit K	16 days	Fri 28/2/20	Tue 17/3/20	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 28/2/20	Tue 17/3/20																				
483	Inspection Pit Excavation at Pit P	3 days	Mon 29/6/20	Thu 2/7/20	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 29/6/20	Thu 2/7/20																				
484	Forming temporary Vehicle Access for Pit P	10 days	Thu 16/7/20	Mon 27/7/20	HK Working Day		486	100%	Thu 16/7/20	Mon 27/7/20																				
485	Jacking Pit K	15 days	Sat 14/11/20	Tue 1/12/20	HK Working Day		489	100%	Sat 14/11/20	Tue 1/12/20																				
486	Jacking Pit P + additional Grouting	137 days	Mon 3/8/20	Fri 15/1/21	HK Working Day 484			100%	Mon 3/8/20	Fri 15/1/21																				
487	Hand Shield Jacking (Pit K to Pit L)	125 days	Fri 11/12/20	Tue 18/5/21	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 11/12/20	Tue 18/5/21																				
488	MTR'S Consent Obtained	0 days	Fri 11/12/20	Fri 11/12/20	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 11/12/20	Fri 11/12/20																				
489	Establishment at Pit K	59 days	Mon 14/12/20	Fri 26/2/21	HK Working Day 485,531		490	100%	Mon 14/12/20	Fri 26/2/21																				
490	Segment @400mm Sleeve Pipe (Pit L to Pit K)(~ 56m) in Soil (0.8m/day)	59 days	Mon 1/3/21	Thu 13/5/21	HK Working Day 489		491	100%	Mon 1/3/21	Thu 13/5/21																				
491	Remove setup at Pit K	4 days	Thu 13/5/21	Tue 18/5/21	HK Working Day 490		499	100%	Thu 13/5/21	Tue 18/5/21																				
492	TBM Pipe Jacking (Pit O to Pit P)	169 days	Wed 19/1/22	Tue 16/8/22	HK Working Day			50%	Wed 19/1/22	NA																				
493	WSD accepted to change Sub-Contractor from Wellcon to VTEC	0 days	Wed 16/2/22	Wed 16/2/22	HK Working Day 555			100%	Wed 16/2/22	Wed 16/2/22																				
494	TBM Establishment at Pit O	79 days	Wed 19/1/22	Thu 28/4/22	HK Working Day		495	100%	Wed 19/1/22	Thu 28/4/22																				
495	Jacking DN1600 Precast Concrete Sleeve Pipe (200m; 3.0m/day)	67 days	Fri 29/4/22	Wed 20/7/22	HK Working Day 494		496	8%	Fri 29/4/22	NA																				
496	Grouting around sleeve pipes	9 days	Thu 21/7/22	Sat 30/7/22	HK Working Day 495		508,497	0%	NA	NA																				
497	Remove Pit setup at Pit P	14 days	Mon 1/8/22	Tue 16/8/22	HK Working Day 496		508	0%	NA	NA																				
498	DN1200 Pipelaying (Pit K to Pit L)	116 days	Tue 14/12/21	Wed 11/5/22	HK Working Day			22%	Tue 14/12/21	NA																				
499	Setup for Pipe Laying inside jacking Pit K	6 days	Tue 14/12/21	Fri 7/1/22	HK Working Day 491,545		500	100%	Tue 14/12/21	Fri 7/1/22																				
500	DN1200 MS Pipe Laying inside jacking pipe (53m) (3 days per 4m) (Only Internal Coating)	15 days	Sat 8/1/22	Tue 25/1/22	HK Working Day 499		501	100%	Sat 8/1/22	Tue 25/1/22																				
501	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	2 days	Wed 26/1/22	Sat 29/1/22	HK Working Day 500		502	100%	Wed 26/1/22	Sat 29/1/22																				
502	Grouting Works (30 meter/day)	4 days	Wed 9/2/22	Sat 12/2/22	HK Working Day 501		503,505	100%	Wed 9/2/22	Sat 12/2/22																				
503	Pipe Connection at Pit L	9 days	Thu 10/2/22	Sat 19/2/22	HK Working Day 502		504	10%	Thu 10/2/22	NA																				
504	Remove ELS at Pit L	24 days	Mon 21/2/22	Sat 19/3/22	HK Working Day 503			0%	NA	NA																				
505	Remove ELS at Pit K	24 days	Mon 14/2/22	Sat 12/3/22	HK Working Day 502		506	0%	NA	NA																				

Working Programme No. 15  
Data Date : 24 May 2022

Task

Split

Milestone

</



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O																																										
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																																
											2018				2019				2020				2021				2022				2023				2024				2025			
											Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
506	Construction of DN900 Valve Chamber and DN150 By-pass Pipe & Valves Near Pit K	45 days	Mon 14/3/22	Wed 11/5/22	HK Working Day	505	515	0%	NA	NA																																
507	DN1200 Pipelaying (Pit P to Pit O)	92 days	Wed 17/8/22	Mon 5/12/22	HK Working Day			0%	NA	NA																																
508	Setup for Pipe Laying inside jacking Pit O	6 days	Wed 17/8/22	Tue 23/8/22	HK Working Day	496,497	509	0%	NA	NA																																
509	DN1200 MS Pipe Laying inside jacking pipe (187m) (3 days per 8m)(Only Internal Coating)	70 days	Wed 24/8/22	Wed 16/11/22	HK Working Day	508	510	0%	NA	NA																																
510	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	3 days	Thu 17/11/22	Sat 19/11/22	HK Working Day	509	511	0%	NA	NA																																
511	Grouting Works (30 meter/day)	6 days	Mon 21/11/22	Sat 26/11/22	HK Working Day	510	577,512,610	0%	NA	NA																																
512	Pipe Connection at Pit O	6 days	Mon 28/11/22	Sat 3/12/22	HK Working Day	511	513	0%	NA	NA																																
513	Remove ELS at Pit O	1 day	Mon 5/12/22	Mon 5/12/22	HK Working Day	512		0%	NA	NA																																
514	Reinstatement of Po Yap Road Roundabout	66 days	Thu 12/5/22	Fri 29/7/22	HK Working Day			0%	NA	NA																																
515	Reinstatement Works	60 days	Thu 12/5/22	Fri 22/7/22	HK Working Day	506	516	0%	NA	NA																																
516	Handover Inspection with LCSD	6 days	Sat 23/7/22	Fri 29/7/22	HK Working Day	515		0%	NA	NA																																
517	Trenchless Work from Po Yap Road Roundabout (Hong Kong Velodrome)	1251 days	Tue 2/4/19	Mon 26/6/23	HK Working Day		765	80%	Tue 2/4/19	NA																																
518	Issue CE No. 14 - Manhole inspection of existing drain/Outfall near Hong Kong Velodrome and TKO stage 1 Landfill and CCTV survey of existing Drain at Cycle Track	0 days	Tue 2/4/19	Tue 2/4/19	Calendar Day		521,522	100%	Tue 2/4/19	Tue 2/4/19																																
519	Issue CE No. 28 - Realignment of Water Mains along Po Yap Road and Po Hong Road	0 days	Mon 13/1/20	Mon 13/1/20	Calendar Day		521,522	100%	Mon 13/1/20	Mon 13/1/20																																
520	Issue CE No. 28A - Affected Trees along Cycle Track next to Hong Kong Velodrome and Tseung Kwan O Sport Ground	0 days	Tue 30/6/20	Tue 30/6/20	Calendar Day			100%	Tue 30/6/20	Tue 30/6/20																																
521	Tender and Subletting for CE No. 28	99 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 24/2/20	Calendar Day	519,518		100%	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 24/2/20																																
522	TTA preparation, SLG meetings, obtain RA and TPRP Approval for Temporary Vehicular Access at HK Velodrome	128 days	Mon 13/1/20	Tue 19/5/20	Calendar Day	519,518	523	100%	Mon 13/1/20	Tue 19/5/20																																
523	Coordination with LCSD and Notification to District Councilors	14 days	Wed 20/5/20	Tue 2/6/20	Calendar Day	522	524	100%	Wed 20/5/20	Tue 2/6/20																																
524	Form Temporary Vehicle Access at TKO Sport Ground	5 days	Mon 1/6/20	Mon 8/6/20	HK Working Day	523	525	100%	Mon 1/6/20	Mon 8/6/20																																
525	Tree Transplanting Working & Tree Removal Works at TKO Sport Ground (CE No. 28)	10 days	Tue 9/6/20	Fri 19/6/20	HK Working Day	524	526	100%	Tue 9/6/20	Fri 19/6/20																																
526	Tree Pruning Working for driving Sheetpile at Pit M, Pit N & Pit O	3 days	Sat 20/6/20	Tue 23/6/20	HK Working Day	525	527	100%	Sat 20/6/20	Tue 23/6/20																																
527	Mobilization of Sheet-piles and Driving Machines	7 days	Wed 24/6/20	Fri 3/7/20	HK Working Day	526	534,532	100%	Wed 24/6/20	Fri 3/7/20																																
528	Works suspended by closure of vehicular access at Velodrome	8 days	Mon 10/5/21	Mon 17/5/21	Calendar Day			100%	Mon 10/5/21	Mon 17/5/21																																
529	Trenchless Works (Pit L to Pit O)	882 days	Sat 4/7/20	Mon 26/6/23	HK Working Day			77%	Sat 4/7/20	NA																																
530	Construction of Jacking Pit & Receiving Pit	175 days	Sat 4/7/20	Sat 30/1/21	HK Working Day			100%	Sat 4/7/20	Sat 30/1/21																																
531	Receiving Pit L	81 days	Sat 24/10/20	Sat 30/1/21	HK Working Day	532	489	100%	Sat 24/10/20	Sat 30/1/21																																
532	Jacking Pit M	89 days	Sat 11/7/20	Sat 24/10/20	HK Working Day	527	531,547	100%	Sat 11/7/20	Sat 24/10/20																																
533	Receiving Pit N	66 days	Thu 30/7/20	Fri 16/10/20	HK Working Day			100%	Thu 30/7/20	Fri 16/10/20																																
534	Jacking / Receiving Pit O + additional Grouting	124 days	Sat 4/7/20	Sat 28/11/20	HK Working Day	527	551	100%	Sat 4/7/20	Sat 28/11/20																																
535	TBM Pipe Jacking (Pit M to Pit L)	273 days	Thu 13/5/21	Mon 11/4/22	HK Working Day			100%	Thu 13/5/21	Mon 11/4/22																																
536	Re-establishment at Pit M for changing jacking direction	64 days	Thu 13/5/21	Thu 29/7/21	HK Working Day	549	537	100%	Thu 13/5/21	Thu 29/7/21																																
537	DN1600 Precast Concrete Sleeve Pipe (Pit M - Pit L) approx. 10m	12 days	Fri 30/7/21	Thu 12/8/21	HK Working Day	536	538,539	100%	Fri 30/7/21	Thu 12/8/21																																
538	TBM suspended, review for Rescue pit construction	5 days	Fri 13/8/21	Wed 18/8/21	HK Working Day	537	540	100%	Fri 13/8/21	Wed 18/8/21																																
539	Review and study the alternative construction method (Open Cut in normal condition)	26 days	Fri 13/8/21	Sun 12/9/21	HK Working Day	537	544	100%	Fri 13/8/21	Sun 12/9/21																																
540	Rescue Pit Construction & Retrieval of TBM	39 days	Thu 19/8/21	Tue 5/10/21	HK Working Day	538	541	100%	Thu 19/8/21	Tue 5/10/21																																
541	Set up working platform and lifting grantry at Rescue Pit for Handshield; Forming Entrance	23 days	Mon 11/10/21	Sat 6/11/21	HK Working Day	540	542	100%	Mon 11/10/21	Sat 6/11/21																																
542	Hand dig tunnel between Pit M and Rescue Pit	22 days	Mon 8/11/21	Thu 2/12/21	HK Working Day	541	543	100%	Mon 8/11/21	Thu 2/12/21																																
543	Remove setup & removal of Thrust wall	14 days	Fri 3/12/21	Sat 18/12/21	HK Working Day	542	560	100%	Fri 3/12/21	Sat 18/12/21																																
544	WSD accepted Alternative Scheme from Pit O to Pit L	0 days	Mon 6/9/21	Mon 6/9/21	HK Working Day	539	545	100%	Mon 6/9/21	Mon 6/9/21																																
545	Water mains by Open Cut Method (West Portion - 143m)	171 days	Mon 13/9/21	Mon 11/4/22	HK Working Day	544	560,499	100%	Mon 13/9/21	Mon 11/4/22																																
546	TBM Pipe Jacking (Pit M to Pit N)	159 days	Mon 26/10/20	Wed 12/5/21	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 26/10/20	Wed 12/5/21																																
547	Establishment at Pit M	29 days	Mon 26/10/20	Sat 28/11/20	HK Working Day	532	548	100%	Mon 26/10/20	Sat 28/11/20																																
Working Programme No. 15 Data Date : 24 May 2022		Task	Summary		Inactive Milestone		Duration-only		Start-only		External Milestone		Critical Split		Progress																											
Split		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary Rollup		Finish-only		Deadline		Manual Progress																														
Milestone		Inactive Task		Manual Task		Manual Summary		External Tasks		Critical		Manual Progress																														

Page 13



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O																																						
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																												
548	DN1600 Precast Concrete Sleeve Pipe (Pit M - Pit N) (CH.GA1+86 to CH.GA3+20) in Soil (134m; 3.5m/day)	119 days	Mon 30/11/20	Wed 28/4/21	HK Working Day	547	549	100%	Mon 30/11/20	Wed 28/4/21																												
549	Grouting around sleeve pipe	11 days	Thu 29/4/21	Wed 12/5/21	HK Working Day	548	536	100%	Thu 29/4/21	Wed 12/5/21																												
550	TBM Pipe Jacking (Pit O to Pit N)	226 days	Mon 30/11/20	Mon 6/9/21	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 30/11/20	Mon 6/9/21																												
551	Establishment at Pit O	51 days	Mon 30/11/20	Sat 30/1/21	HK Working Day	534	552	100%	Mon 30/11/20	Sat 30/1/21																												
552	DN1600 Precast Concrete Sleeve Pipe (Pit O - Pit N) Suspended due to water ingress and obstruction at 8m away from Pit O	31 days	Mon 1/2/21	Thu 11/3/21	HK Working Day	551	553	100%	Mon 1/2/21	Thu 11/3/21																												
553	Retraction of Sleeve pipe	28 days	Fri 12/3/21	Sat 17/4/21	HK Working Day	552	554	100%	Fri 12/3/21	Sat 17/4/21																												
554	Rescue Pit for TBM	74 days	Mon 19/4/21	Sat 17/7/21	HK Working Day	553	555	100%	Mon 19/4/21	Sat 17/7/21																												
555	Remove TBM from Rescue Pit; Detail Inspection ad Trial operation on ground	30 days	Mon 19/7/21	Sat 21/8/21	HK Working Day	554	556,557,493	100%	Mon 19/7/21	Sat 21/8/21																												
556	Dismantle and remove set up at Pit O	12 days	Mon 23/8/21	Sat 4/9/21	HK Working Day	555		100%	Mon 23/8/21	Sat 4/9/21																												
557	Review and study the alternative construction method (Open Cut in wet condition)	12 days	Mon 23/8/21	Sat 4/9/21	HK Working Day	555	558	100%	Mon 23/8/21	Sat 4/9/21																												
558	WSD accepted Alternative Scheme from Pit O to Pit L	0 days	Mon 6/9/21	Mon 6/9/21	HK Working Day	557	574	100%	Mon 6/9/21	Mon 6/9/21																												
559	DN1200 Pipelaying in side Hang Dig Tunnel (Pit M to Pit L)	33 days	Mon 20/12/21	Sat 29/1/22	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 20/12/21	Sat 29/1/22																												
560	setup for pipe laying inside hand dig tunnel	5 days	Mon 20/12/21	Fri 24/12/21	HK Working Day	543,545	561	100%	Mon 20/12/21	Fri 24/12/21																												
561	DN1200 MS Pipe Laying inside Hand dig tunnel	10 days	Tue 28/12/21	Sat 8/1/22	HK Working Day	560	562	100%	Tue 28/12/21	Sat 8/1/22																												
562	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	5 days	Wed 12/1/22	Mon 17/1/22	HK Working Day	561	563	100%	Wed 12/1/22	Mon 17/1/22																												
563	Grouting Works (30 meter/day)	8 days	Wed 19/1/22	Thu 27/1/22	HK Working Day	562	564	100%	Wed 19/1/22	Thu 27/1/22																												
564	Remove Pit setup	2 days	Fri 28/1/22	Sat 29/1/22	HK Working Day	563	570,566,580	100%	Fri 28/1/22	Sat 29/1/22																												
565	DN1200 Pipelaying in Sleeve pipe (Pit M to Pit N)	147 days	Tue 8/3/22	Sat 3/9/22	HK Working Day			42%	Tue 8/3/22	NA																												
566	Setup for Pipe Laying inside jacking Pit N	28 days	Tue 8/3/22	Sat 9/4/22	HK Working Day	564	567	100%	Tue 8/3/22	Sat 9/4/22																												
567	DN1200 MS Pipe Laying inside jacking pipe (134m) (3 days per 8m)(Only Internal Coating)	45 days	Mon 11/4/22	Wed 8/6/22	HK Working Day	566	568	75%	Mon 11/4/22	NA																												
568	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	3 days	Thu 9/6/22	Sat 11/6/22	HK Working Day	567	569	0%	NA	NA																												
569	Grouting Works (30 meter/day)	5 days	Mon 13/6/22	Fri 17/6/22	HK Working Day	568	570,575	0%	NA	NA																												
570	Pipe Connection Inside Pit M	12 days	Sat 18/6/22	Sat 2/7/22	HK Working Day	569,564	571	0%	NA	NA																												
571	Construction of IT Chamber at Pit M	30 days	Mon 4/7/22	Sat 6/8/22	HK Working Day	570	572	0%	NA	NA																												
572	Remove ELS including extracting sheet piles at Pit M & Pit N	24 days	Mon 8/8/22	Sat 3/9/22	HK Working Day	571	580	0%	NA	NA																												
573	DN1200 Pipelaying (Pit O to Pit N)	296 days	Wed 12/1/22	Wed 11/1/23	HK Working Day			24%	Wed 12/1/22	NA																												
574	Water mains by Open Cut Method (West Portion - 177m)	150 days	Wed 12/1/22	Mon 18/7/22	HK Working Day	558	575	36%	Wed 12/1/22	NA																												
575	Pipe Connection Inside Pit N	12 days	Tue 19/7/22	Mon 1/8/22	HK Working Day	569,574	576	0%	NA	NA																												
576	Remove ELS including extracting sheet piles at Pit N	24 days	Tue 2/8/22	Mon 29/8/22	HK Working Day	575	580	0%	NA	NA																												
577	Pipe Connection in side Pit O	12 days	Mon 28/11/22	Sat 10/12/22	HK Working Day	511	578	0%	NA	NA																												
578	Remove ELS including extracting sheet piles at Pit O	24 days	Mon 12/12/22	Wed 11/1/23	HK Working Day	577	580	0%	NA	NA																												
579	Reinstallation of Cycle track Pavement and Planter	132 days	Thu 12/1/23	Mon 26/6/23	HK Working Day			0%	NA	NA																												
580	Reinstalment Works	96 days	Thu 12/1/23	Fri 12/5/23	HK Working Day	576,578,572,564	581	0%	NA	NA																												
581	Compensation Tree Planting	30 days	Sat 13/5/23	Sat 17/6/23	HK Working Day	580	582	0%	NA	NA																												
582	Handover Inspection with LCSD and HyD	6 days	Mon 19/6/23	Mon 26/6/23	HK Working Day	581		0%	NA	NA																												
583	Water Mains from KMB Depot to TKO Fresh Water Preliminary Service Reservoir	1649 days	Tue 7/11/17	Mon 5/6/23	HK Working Day			80%	Tue 7/11/17	NA																												
584	Issue CE No. 04 - Feasibility Study of Realignment of Pipeline between Po Hung Road and TKO Freshwater PSR	0 days	Thu 23/8/18	Thu 23/8/18	Calendar Day			100%	Thu 23/8/18	Thu 23/8/18																												
585	Issue CE No. 51 - Realignment of Water Main in Tsui Lam Section	0 days	Mon 3/8/20	Mon 3/8/20	Calendar Day		590,587,736,588,589	100%	Mon 3/8/20	Mon 3/8/20																												
586	Issue WSD Letter Ref.: (4) in WSD/M/7503/13/WSD/16/M15/300/51 for additional works to CE No. 51	0 days	Thu 3/9/20	Thu 3/9/20	Calendar Day			100%	Thu 3/9/20	Thu 3/9/20																												
587	Tendering Process, Tender Award for CE No. 51 (Batch No, 1)	82 days	Mon 3/8/20	Fri 23/10/20	Calendar Day	585		100%	Mon 3/8/20	Fri 23/10/20																												
588	Tendering Process, Tender Award for CE No. 51 (Batch No. 2)	102 days	Mon 3/8/20	Thu 12/11/20	Calendar Day	585		100%	Mon 3/8/20	Thu 12/11/20																												
589	Tendering Process, Tender Award for CE No. 51 (Batch No. 3))	200 days	Mon 3/8/20	Thu 18/2/21	Calendar Day	585	735,737	100%	Mon 3/8/20	Thu 18/2/21																												
Working Programme No. 15 Data Date : 24 May 2022		Task	Summary		Inactive Milestone		Duration-only		Start-only		External Milestone		Critical Split																									
		Split	Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary Rollup		Finish-only		Deadline		Progress																									
		Milestone	Inactive Task		Manual Task		Manual Summary		External Tasks		Critical		Manual Progress																									
Page 14																																						



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O																																										
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish	2018				2019				2020				2021				2022				2023				2024				2025			
											Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
590	TTA preparation, SLG meetings, obtain RA and implement Advanced Works	100 days	Mon 3/8/20	Tue 10/11/20	Calendar Day	585		100%	Mon 3/8/20	Tue 10/11/20																																
591	Ground Investigation at Pit R	1 day	Mon 21/12/20	Mon 21/12/20	HK Working Day			100%	Mon 21/12/20	Mon 21/12/20																																
592	Issue EWN No.. 269 - Unexpected High Rockhead Level Encountered at Working Pit R	0 days	Fri 8/1/21	Fri 8/1/21	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 8/1/21	Fri 8/1/21																																
593	Receiving of Drawing No. SK40134-517 for Changing Construction Method and Alignment from Pit P to Pit T	0 days	Fri 30/7/21	Fri 30/7/21	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 30/7/21	Fri 30/7/21																																
594	Trenchless Works from Pit P to Mau Wu Tsai Abandon Road	688 days	Tue 24/11/20	Wed 22/3/23	HK Working Day		765	54%	Tue 24/11/20	NA																																
595	Issue EWN No. 241 for Tree Issue for Changing Trenchless (Pit S to Pit T) to Open Cut at Control Site (CS-108)	0 days	Tue 24/11/20	Tue 24/11/20	HK Working Day		626	100%	Tue 24/11/20	Tue 24/11/20																																
596	TBM Pipe Jacking (Pit P to Pit Y)	554 days	Wed 12/5/21	Wed 22/3/23	HK Working Day			39%	Wed 12/5/21	NA																																
597	WSD agreed to carry out Horizontal grout from Pit P to Pit Y (45m)	0 days	Wed 12/5/21	Wed 12/5/21	HK Working Day		598	100%	Wed 12/5/21	Wed 12/5/21																																
598	Mobilization and Carry out Horizontal grouting	43 days	Wed 12/5/21	Sat 3/7/21	HK Working Day	597	600	100%	Wed 12/5/21	Sat 3/7/21																																
599	Receiving Pit Y	74 days	Fri 25/6/21	Mon 20/9/21	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 25/6/21	Mon 20/9/21																																
600	Establishment and Set up for pipe jacking at Pit P	93 days	Mon 5/7/21	Sat 23/10/21	HK Working Day	598	601	100%	Mon 5/7/21	Sat 23/10/21																																
601	Jacking DN1600 Precast Concrete Sleeve Pipe	79 days	Mon 25/10/21	Thu 27/1/22	HK Working Day	600		100%	Mon 25/10/21	Thu 27/1/22																																
602	Stop Works due to incident at KMB deport	106 days	Thu 27/1/22	Thu 12/5/22	Calendar Day		603FF	100%	Thu 27/1/22	Thu 12/5/22																																
603	WSD obtained approval from TD, KMD and HyD	0 days	Thu 12/5/22	Thu 12/5/22	Calendar Day	602FF	604	100%	Thu 12/5/22	Thu 12/5/22																																
604	Constuction of Rescure Pit at KMB Depot and Remove TBM	90 days	Fri 13/5/22	Sat 27/8/22	HK Working Day	603	606,608,609,605	1%	Fri 13/5/22	NA																																
605	Pipe Laying from Pit P to Rescure Pit at KMB Depot	54 days	Mon 29/8/22	Wed 2/11/22	HK Working Day	604	610	0%	NA	NA																																
606	Open Cut at KMB Depot Stage 1	72 days	Mon 29/8/22	Wed 23/11/22	HK Working Day	604	607	0%	NA	NA																																
607	Open Cut at KMB Depot Stage 2	72 days	Thu 24/11/22	Wed 22/2/23	HK Working Day	606		0%	NA	NA																																
608	Open Cut outside at KMB Depot along Po Hong Road Green Area	72 days	Mon 29/8/22	Wed 23/11/22	HK Working Day	604		0%	NA	NA																																
609	Open Cut Across Po Hong Road (Lane by Lane, 42 W.D. per lanes; 4 Stage)	168 days	Mon 29/8/22	Wed 22/3/23	HK Working Day	604		0%	NA	NA																																
610	Pipe Connection inside Working Pit P	18 days	Mon 28/11/22	Sat 17/12/22	HK Working Day	605,511	611	0%	NA	NA																																
611	Construction of Combined chamber at Pit P	48 days	Mon 19/12/22	Sat 18/2/23	HK Working Day	610	612	0%	NA	NA																																
612	Remove ELS including extracting sheet piles at Pit P; Reinstatement	18 days	Mon 20/2/23	Sat 11/3/23	HK Working Day	611		0%	NA	NA																																
613	Hand Shield Pipe Jacking from Pit R to Pit Y	300 days	Fri 18/12/20	Wed 22/12/21	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 18/12/20	Wed 22/12/21																																
614	Issue CE No. 94 - Site Clearance of Affected Trees and Plants for Mainlaying works near Po Hong Road and Ling Hong Road	0 days	Fri 18/12/20	Fri 18/12/20	Calendar Day		416	100%	Fri 18/12/20	Fri 18/12/20																																
615	Jacking / Receiving Pit R	25 days	Fri 16/7/21	Fri 13/8/21	HK Working Day		616	100%	Fri 16/7/21	Fri 13/8/21																																
616	Establishment at Pit R	10 days	Sat 14/8/21	Wed 25/8/21	HK Working Day	615	617	100%	Sat 14/8/21	Wed 25/8/21																																
617	Mild Steel Sleeve Pipe in Mix of Soil (26m)(0.8m/day)	35 days	Thu 26/8/21	Thu 7/10/21	HK Working Day	616	618	100%	Thu 26/8/21	Thu 7/10/21																																
618	Remove Setup at Pit R	13 days	Fri 8/10/21	Sat 23/10/21	HK Working Day	617	619	100%	Fri 8/10/21	Sat 23/10/21																																
619	Setup for Pipe Laying inside Jacking Pit R	12 days	Mon 25/10/21	Sat 6/11/21	HK Working Day	618	620	100%	Mon 25/10/21	Sat 6/11/21																																
620	DN1200 MS Pipe Laying inside Jacking Pipe (3 days per 4m)(Only Internal Coating)	13 days	Fri 5/11/21	Fri 19/11/21	HK Working Day	619	621	100%	Fri 5/11/21	Fri 19/11/21																																
621	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	2 days	Sat 20/11/21	Mon 22/11/21	HK Working Day	620	622	100%	Sat 20/11/21	Mon 22/11/21																																
622	Grouting Works	9 days	Mon 13/12/21	Wed 22/12/21	HK Working Day	621	624	100%	Mon 13/12/21	Wed 22/12/21																																
623	Open Cut Excavation from Pit R to Mau Wu Tsai Abandon Road	239 days	Mon 10/5/21	Fri 25/2/22	HK Working Day		767	100%	Mon 10/5/21	Fri 25/2/22																																
624	Open Cut, CH.HA0+28 - CH.HA0+48 with DAV Chamber (Connecting to Pit R)	49 days	Fri 24/12/21	Fri 25/2/22	HK Working Day	622,627	625	100%	Fri 24/12/21	Fri 25/2/22																																
625	Construction of DN900 Valve Chamber with by-pass at CH.HA0+44	36 days	Fri 24/12/21	Thu 10/2/22	HK Working Day	624		100%	Fri 24/12/21	Thu 10/2/22																																
626	Open Cut, CH.HA0+48 - CH.HA 1+20 OC with DN600 IT Chamber (Connecting Original CH.HA0+80)	75 days	Mon 10/5/21	Sun 8/8/21	HK Working Day	635,595	627	100%	Mon 10/5/21	Sun 8/8/21																																
627	Construction of Wash Out Chamber & Reserved Tee at CH.HA0+49	36 days	Mon 23/8/21	Tue 5/10/21	HK Working Day	626	624	100%	Mon 23/8/21	Tue 5/10/21																																
628	Open Trench Pipe laying at Abandoned Road	451 days	Tue 22/9/20	Thu 31/3/22	HK Working Day		767	91%	Tue 22/9/20	NA																																
629	Issue CE No. 121 - Non-explosive agent in Abandoned Road Near Mau Wu Tsai Village	0 days	Fri 25/6/21	Fri 25/6/21	HK Working Day			100%	Fri 25/6/21	Fri 25/6/21																	</															



Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O																																						
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Calendar	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Actual Start	Actual Finish																												
632	Tree survey, TPRP Submission and Receiving TPRP approval	295 days	Tue 22/9/20	Mon 20/9/21	HK Working Day	631	661,633	100%	Tue 22/9/20	Mon 20/9/21																												
633	Mobilization and Tree Removal	23 days	Tue 21/9/21	Wed 20/10/21	HK Working Day	632	663,636	100%	Tue 21/9/21	Wed 20/10/21																												
634	Issue CE No. XXX - Change Trenchless (Pit U - Pit V) to Open Cut and Revised the Alignment	0 days	Thu 31/3/22	Thu 31/3/22	HK Working Day			0%	NA	NA																												
635	Open Cut, CH.HA0+80 - CH.HA3+17	141 days	Thu 19/11/20	Fri 14/5/21	HK Working Day		626	100%	Thu 19/11/20	Fri 14/5/21																												
636	Open Cut, CH.HA3+17 - CH.HA3+79	66 days	Tue 26/10/21	Thu 13/1/22	HK Working Day	633		30%	Tue 26/10/21	NA																												
637	Open Trench Pipe Laying at Po Lam Road South (Mau Wu Tsai Village)	382 days	Wed 12/5/21	Tue 23/8/22	HK Working Day			74%	Wed 12/5/21	NA																												
638	Open Cut, CH.HA3+79 - CH.HA4+68 with SACP	127 days	Wed 12/5/21	Tue 12/10/21	HK Working Day		639	100%	Wed 12/5/21	Tue 12/10/21																												
639	Open Cut, CH.HA4+68 - CH.HA5+21	60 days	Tue 14/6/22	Tue 23/8/22	HK Working Day	638,640		0%	NA	NA																												
640	Open Cut, CH.HA5+21 - CH.HA5+55 (Pit W)	60 days	Mon 28/3/22	Mon 13/6/22	HK Working Day		639	95%	Mon 28/3/22	NA																												
641	Trenchless Work at Po Lam Road South	259 days	Wed 14/4/21	Thu 24/2/22	HK Working Day			100%	Wed 14/4/21	Thu 24/2/22																												
642	Inspection Pit Excavation	108 days	Wed 14/4/21	Sat 21/8/21	HK Working Day			100%	Wed 14/4/21	Sat 21/8/21																												
643	Inspection Pit Excavation at Pit W	4 days	Wed 18/8/21	Sat 21/8/21	HK Working Day		646	100%	Wed 18/8/21	Sat 21/8/21																												
644	Inspection Pit Excavation at Pit X	3 days	Wed 14/4/21	Fri 16/4/21	HK Working Day		647	100%	Wed 14/4/21	Fri 16/4/21																												
645	Construction of Jacking / Receiving Pits	107 days	Sat 24/4/21	Tue 31/8/21	HK Working Day			100%	Sat 24/4/21	Tue 31/8/21																												
646	Receiving Pit W	8 days	Mon 23/8/21	Tue 31/8/21	HK Working Day	643		100%	Mon 23/8/21	Tue 31/8/21																												
647	Jacking Pit X	31 days	Sat 24/4/21	Tue 1/6/21	HK Working Day	644	649	100%	Sat 24/4/21	Tue 1/6/21																												
648	Hand Shield Pipe Jacking from Pit W to Pit X (~85m)	219 days	Wed 2/6/21	Thu 24/2/22	HK Working Day			100%	Wed 2/6/21	Thu 24/2/22																												
649	Establishment at Pit X	15 days	Wed 2/6/21	Sat 19/6/21	HK Working Day	647	650	100%	Wed 2/6/21	Sat 19/6/21																												
650	Form Entrance Opening at pit X	5 days	Thu 8/7/21	Tue 13/7/21	HK Working Day	649	651	100%	Thu 8/7/21	Tue 13/7/21																												
651	Mild Steel Sleeve Pipe in Mix of Soil (46m) (0.6m / day)	73 days	Wed 14/7/21	Fri 8/10/21	HK Working Day	650	652,653	100%	Wed 14/7/21	Fri 8/10/21																												
652	Rearrangement Walling and Form Exit Opening at Pit W	14 days	Mon 11/10/21	Wed 27/10/21	HK Working Day	651	654	100%	Mon 11/10/21	Wed 27/10/21																												
653	Remove Setup it Pi X	5 days	Sat 9/10/21	Fri 15/10/21	HK Working Day	651	654	100%	Sat 9/10/21	Fri 15/10/21																												
654	Setup for Pipe Laying inside Jacking Pit X	6 days	Thu 28/10/21	Wed 3/11/21	HK Working Day	653,652	655	100%	Thu 28/10/21	Wed 3/11/21																												
655	DN900 MS Pipe Laying inside Jacking Pipe (3 days per 4m)(Only Internal)	19 days	Thu 4/11/21	Thu 25/11/21	HK Working Day	654	656	100%	Thu 4/11/21	Thu 25/11/21																												
656	Formwork & Setup for Grouting the gap between pipe and Sleeve	2 days	Sat 12/2/22	Mon 14/2/22	HK Working Day	655	657	100%	Sat 12/2/22	Mon 14/2/22																												
657	Grouting Works (30m per day)	9 days	Tue 15/2/22	Thu 24/2/22	HK Working Day	656		100%	Tue 15/2/22	Thu 24/2/22																												
658	Open Trench Pipe Laying at Po Lam Road (West Bound)	465 days	Mon 20/7/20	Fri 11/2/22	HK Working Day		767,768	100%	Mon 20/7/20	Fri 11/2/22																												
659	Issue CE No. 68 - TIA for TTA at Po Lam Road	0 days	Mon 20/7/20	Mon 20/7/20	HK Working Day		660	100%	Mon 20/7/20	Mon 20/7/20																												
660	Traffic Survey and Revise TIA, revised TTA Drawings, Obtain RA	177 days	Mon 20/7/20	Sat 20/2/21	HK Working Day	659	665	100%	Mon 20/7/20	Sat 20/2/21																												
661	Mobilization and Tree Removal	29 days	Tue 21/9/21	Wed 27/10/21	HK Working Day	632	663,664,662	100%	Tue 21/9/21	Wed 27/10/21																												
662	Construction of DAV Chamber at Pit X	41 days	Tue 7/12/21	Wed 26/1/22	HK Working Day	661		100%	Tue 7/12/21	Wed 26/1/22																												
663	Open Cut, fromt Pit X, CH.HA6+00 - CH.HA6+54	86 days	Thu 28/10/21	Fri 11/2/22	HK Working Day	661,665,633		100%	Thu 28/10/21	Fri 11/2/22																												
664	Construction of DN900 Valve Chamber and By Pass Pipes	17 days	Tue 11/1/22	Sat 29/1/22	HK Working Day	661		100%	Tue 11/1/22	Sat 29/1/22																												
665	Open Cut, CH.HA6+54 to CH.HA7+24 (Portion SKR) with SACP	85 days	Mon 22/2/21	Mon 7/6/21	HK Working Day	660	666,663	100%	Mon 22/2/21	Mon 7/6/21																												
666	Open Cut, CH.HA7+24 - CH.HA7+61/CH.HB0+00 Excavation in Rock	189 days	Wed 16/6/21	Sat 29/1/22	HK Working Day	665		100%	Wed 16/6/21	Sat 29/1/22																												
667	Water Main Structure and Associated Pipe Support across the Natural Stream Course (Location A) (CH.HB0+00 ~ CH.HB0+ CE )	730 days	Tue 5/5/20	Tue 18/10/22	HK Working Day		768	93%	Tue 5/5/20	NA																												
668	Design Submission (CE No. 55) for Water Main Structure and Associated Pipe Support across the Natural Stream Course	37 days	Tue 5/5/20	Tue 16/6/20	HK Working Day		669	100%	Tue 5/5/20	Tue 16/6/20																												
669	WSD & GEO Review and Approve	121 days	Wed 17/6/20	Thu 15/10/20	Calendar Day	668	672	100%	Wed 17/6/20	Thu 15/10/20																												
670	Tendering Process, Tender Award for CE No. 51 (Location A Mini-pile Works)	113 days	Wed 26/8/20	Wed 16/12/20	Calendar Day			100%	Wed 26/8/20	Wed 16/12/20																												
671	Issue CE No. 55 - Design of the Water Mains Structure and Associated Pipe Support across the Natural Stream Course for Alternative Alignment in Tsui Lam	0 days	Tue 5/5/20	Tue 5/5/20	Calendar Day			100%	Tue 5/5/20	Tue 5/5/20																												
672	Tender and Subletting (Mini-Pile)	62 days	Fri 16/10/20	Wed 16/12/20	Calendar Day	669		100%	Fri 16/10/20	Wed 16/12/20																												
673	Issue CE No. 85 - Affected Trees across the Natural Stream Course at Tsui Lam (Location A)	0 days	Wed 28/10/20	Wed 28/10/20	Calendar Day			100%	Wed 28/10/20	Wed 28/10/20																												
Working Programme No. 15 Data Date : 24 May 2022											<div><div>Task</div><div>Split</div><div>Milestone</div><div>Summary</div><div>Project Summary</div><div>Inactive Task</div><div>Inactive Milestone</div><div>Inactive Summary</div><div>Manual Task</div><div>Duration-only</div><div>Manual Summary Rollup</div><div>Manual Summary</div><div>Start-only</div><div>Finish-only</div><div>External Tasks</div><div>External Milestone</div><div>Deadline</div><div>Critical</div><div>Critical Split</div><div>Progress</div><div>Manual Progress</div></div>																											
Page 16																																						



[illegible]







Project: Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

ID

Task Name

Duration

Start

Finish

Task Calendar

Predecessors

Successors

% Complete

Actual Start

Actual Finish

Q1

2018

Q1

Q2

Q3

Q4

2019

Q1

Q2

Q3

Q4

2020

Q1

Q2

Q3

Q4

2021

Q1

Q2

Q3

Q4

2022

Q1

Q2

Q3

Q4

2023

Q1

Q2

Q3

Q4

2024

Q1

Q2

Q3

Q4

2025

Q1

Q2

Q3

Q4

758

Construction of flowmeter kiosks and GI cable ducts for Combined EMF and MBV Chamber at CH.HF1+30

90 days

Tue 7/11/17

Mon 26/2/18

HK Working Day

0%

NA

NA

</



## Appendix B

# Overview of Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

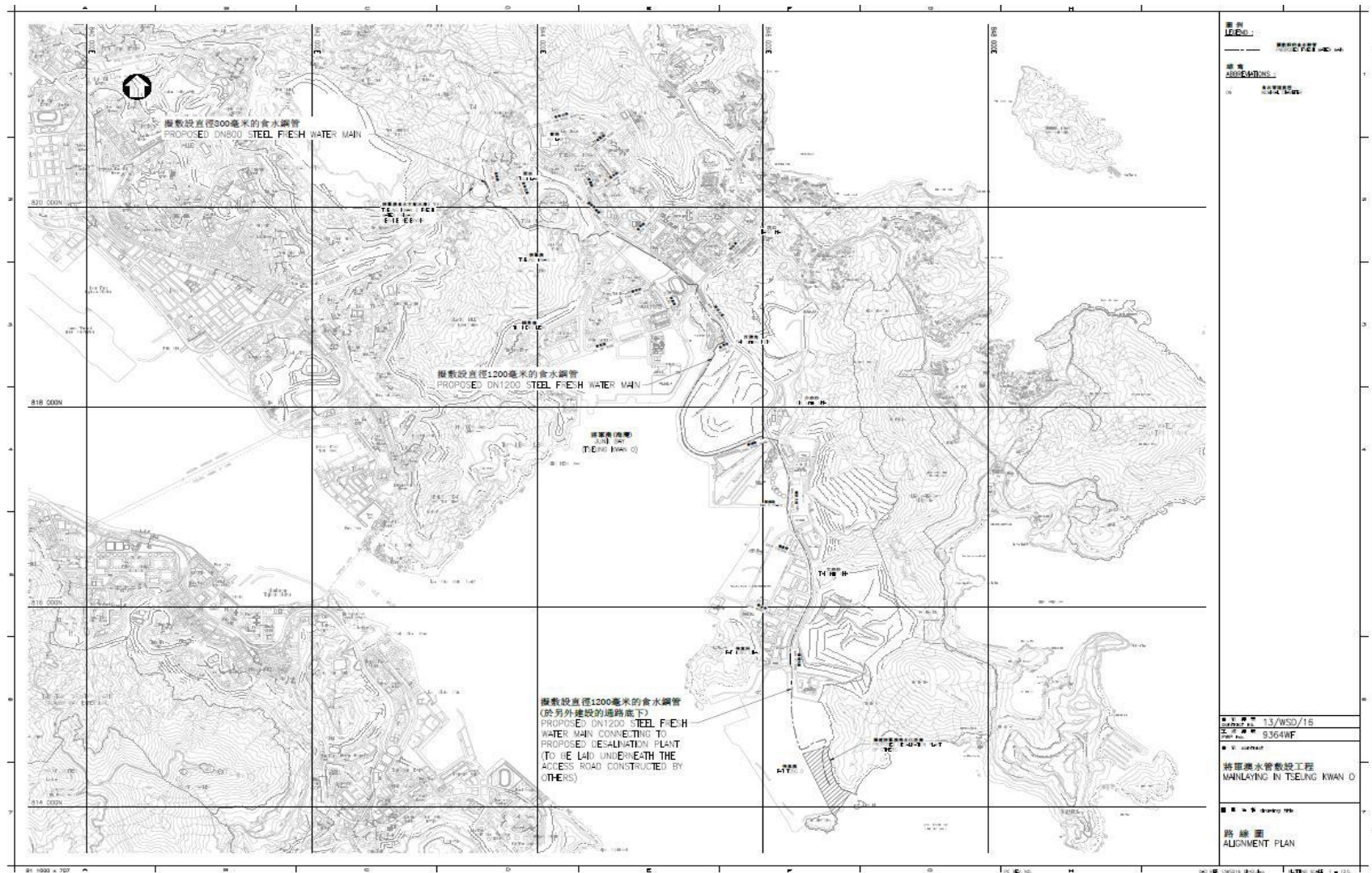


Figure B1. Overview of Mainlaying in TKO



















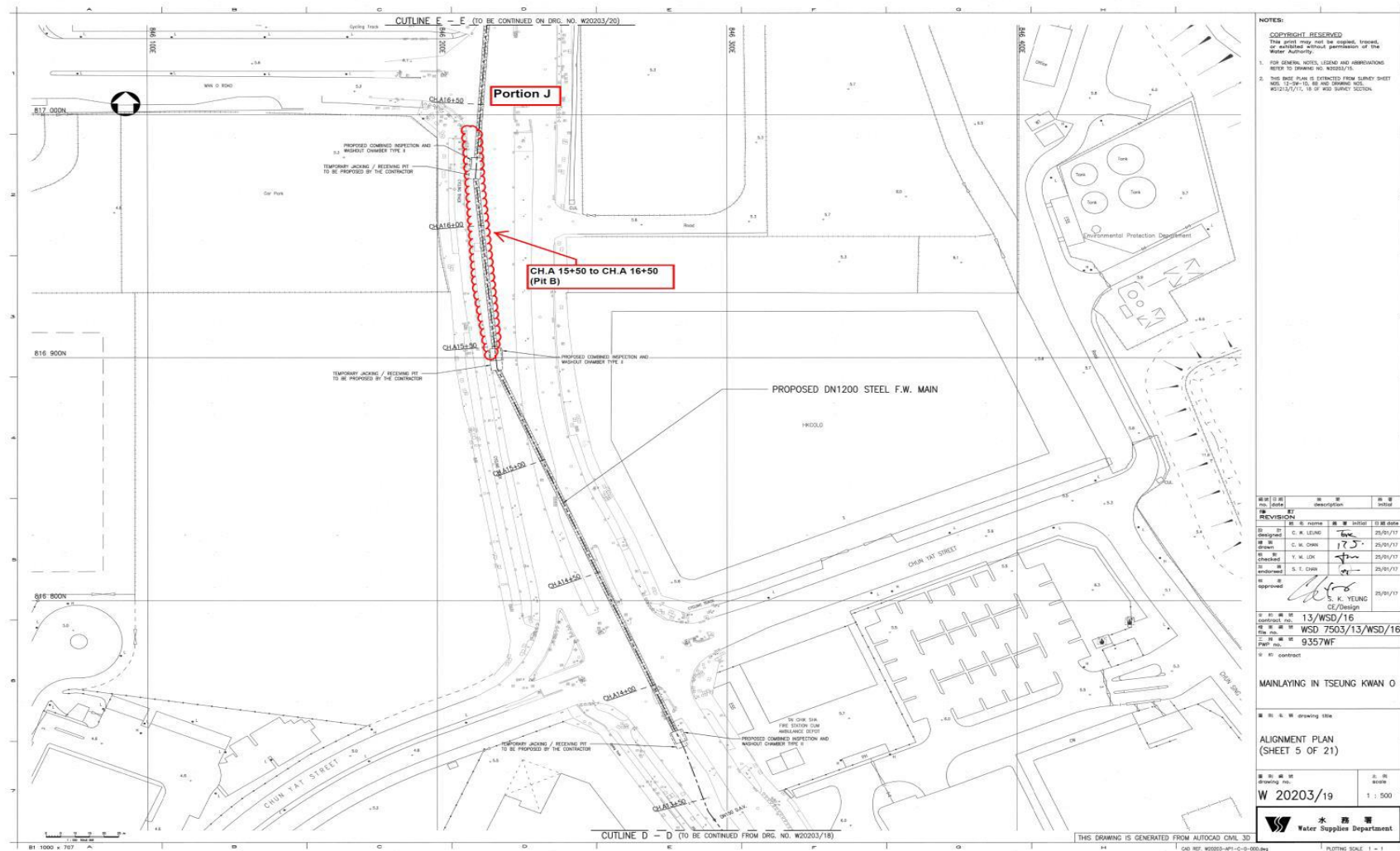
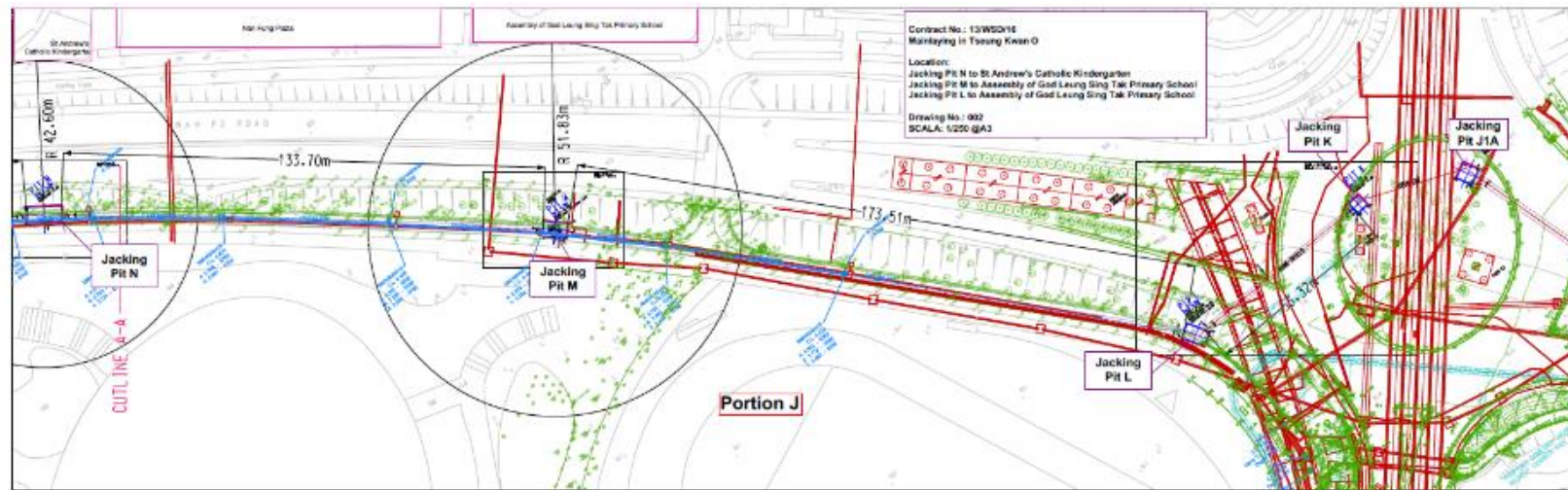


Figure B8. Location Plan for Portion J – CH. A15+50 to CH.A 16+50 (Pit B)



**Figure B8a. Location Plan for Portion J – Pit L-M-N, K, J1A**



**Figure B8b. Location Plan for Portion J – Pit N-O-P**



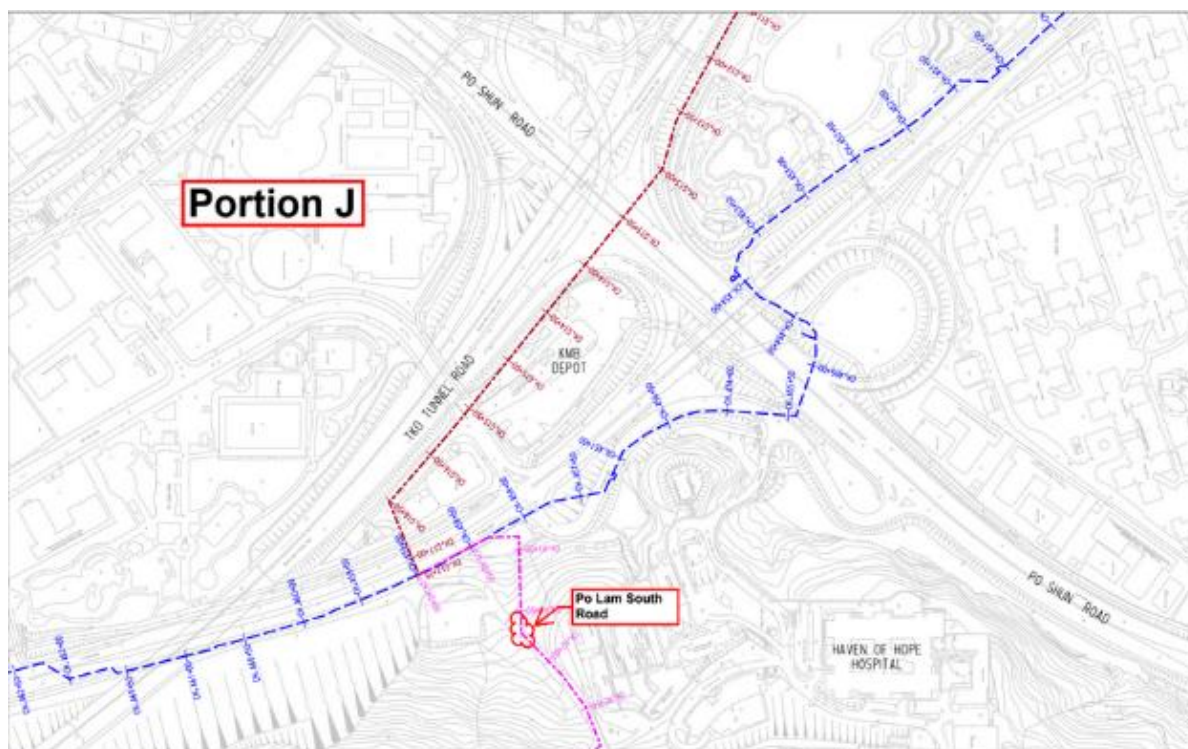


Figure B9a. Location Plan for Mau Wu Tsai 1

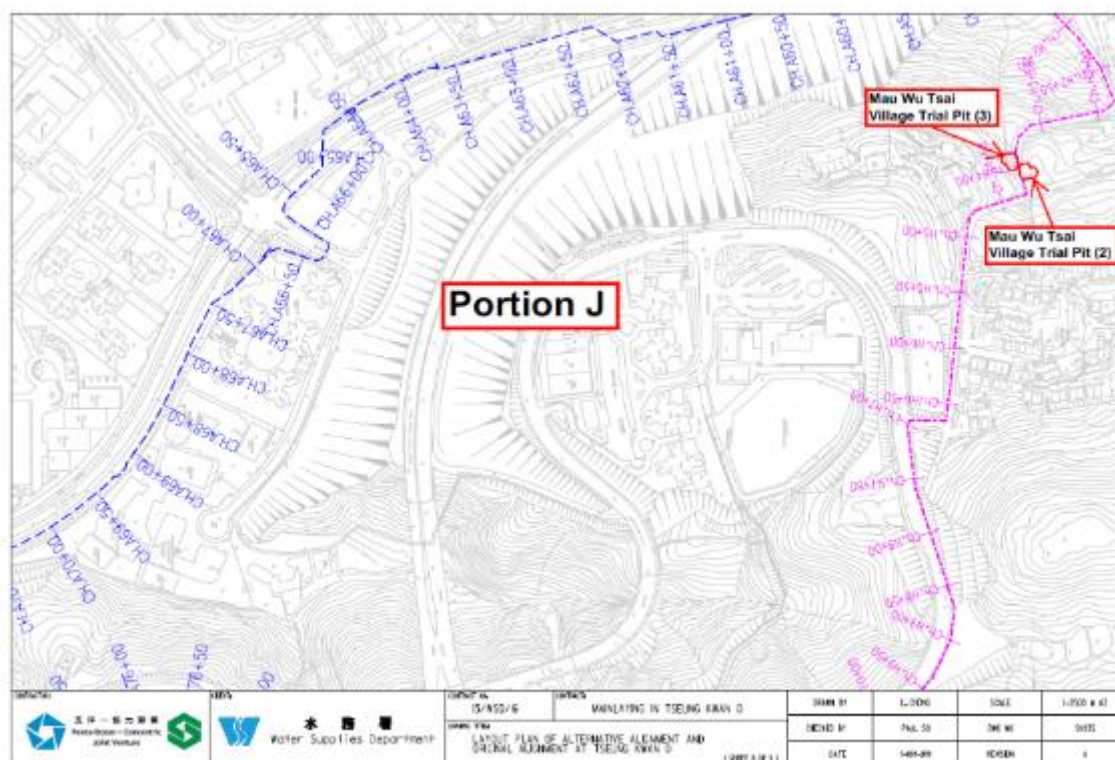
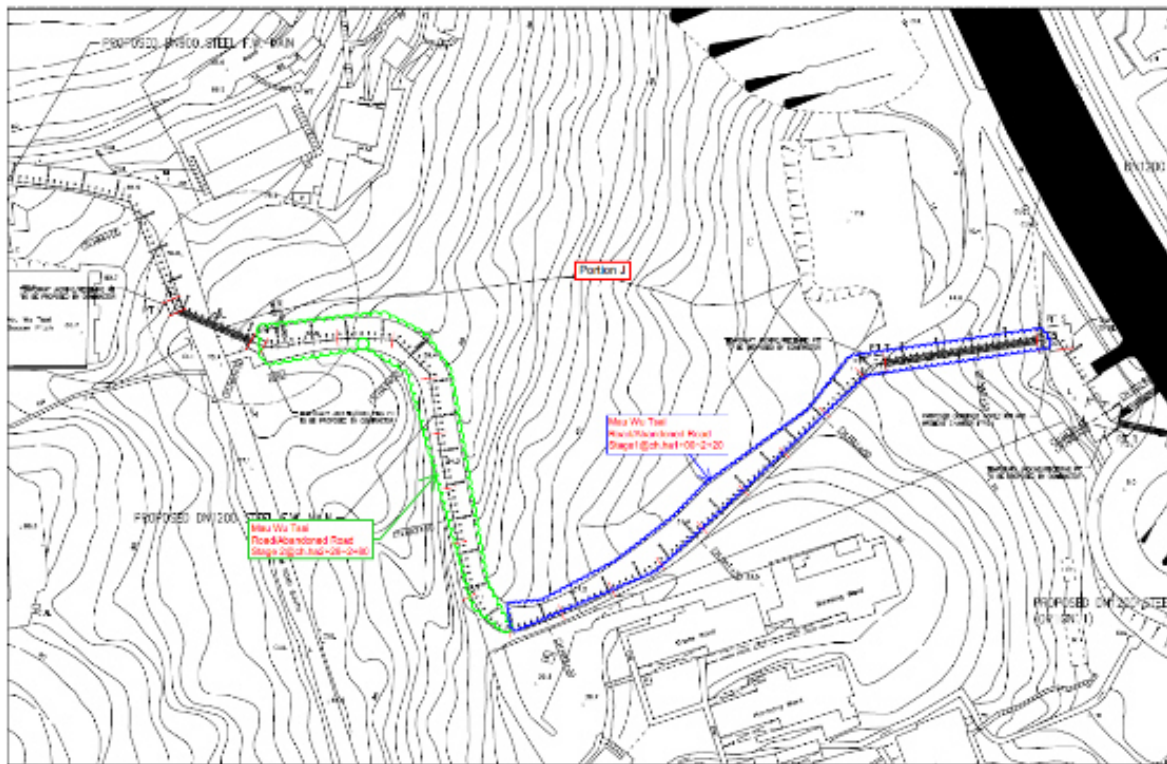
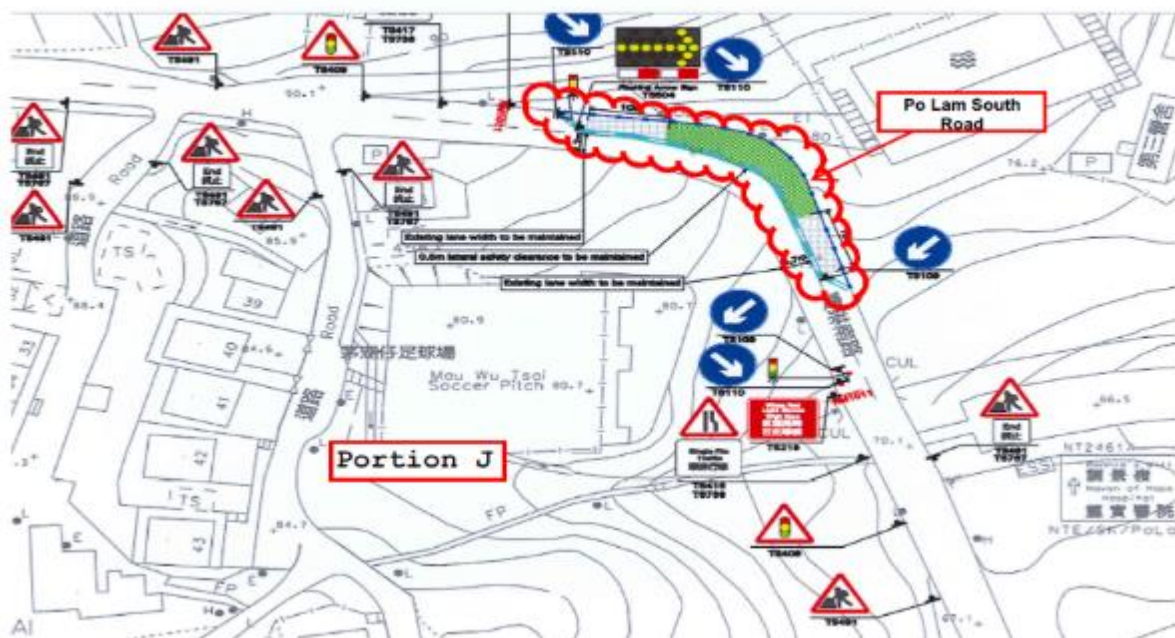


Figure B9b. Location Plan for Mau Wu Tsai 2 & 3



**Figure B9c. Abandoned Mau Wu Tsai Road**



**Figure B10. Monitoring Location – Po Lam South Road**





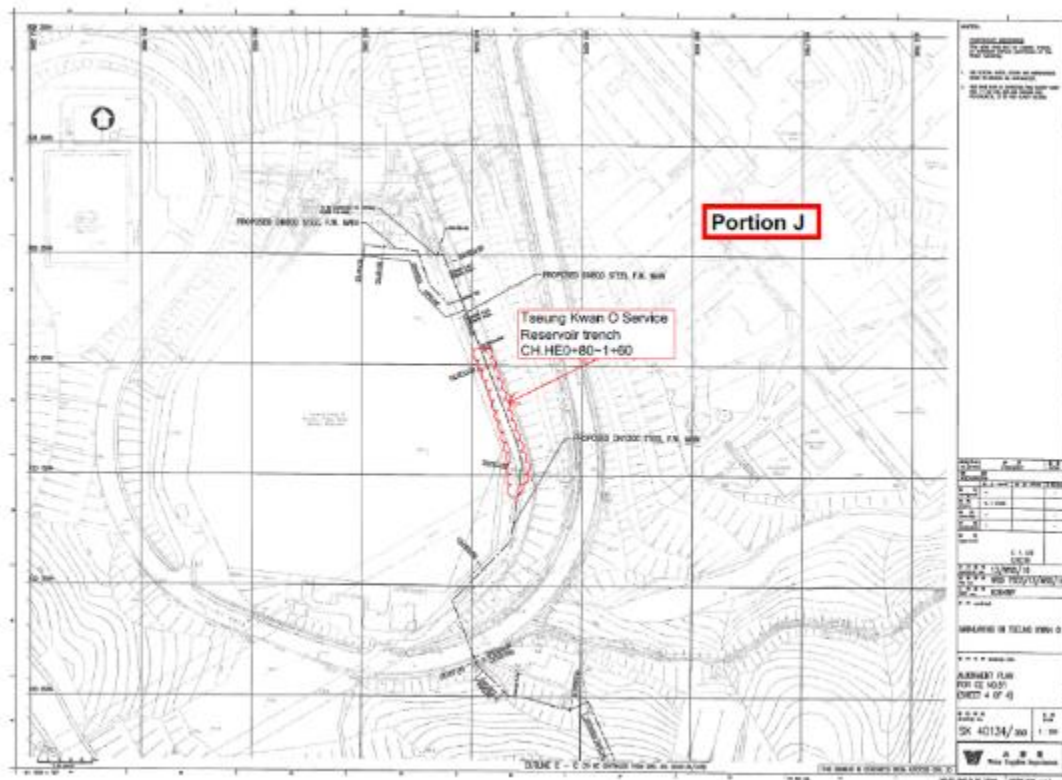


Figure B13. Location Plan for CH.HE0+80-1+60

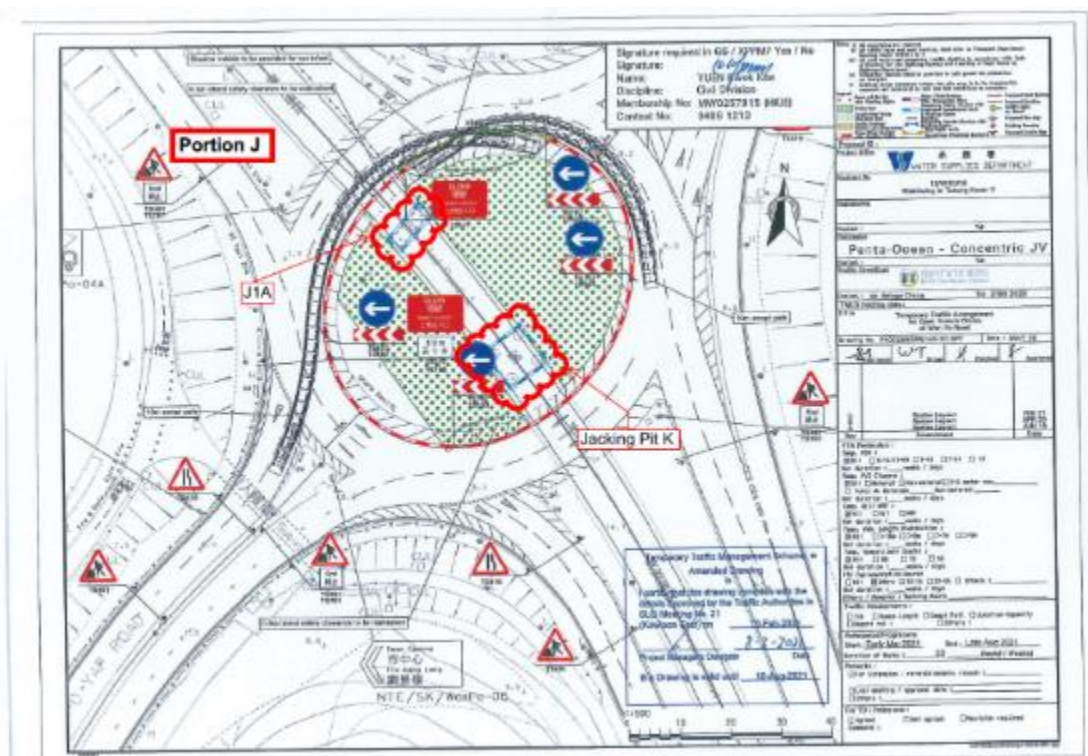


Figure B14. Location Plan for Pit K



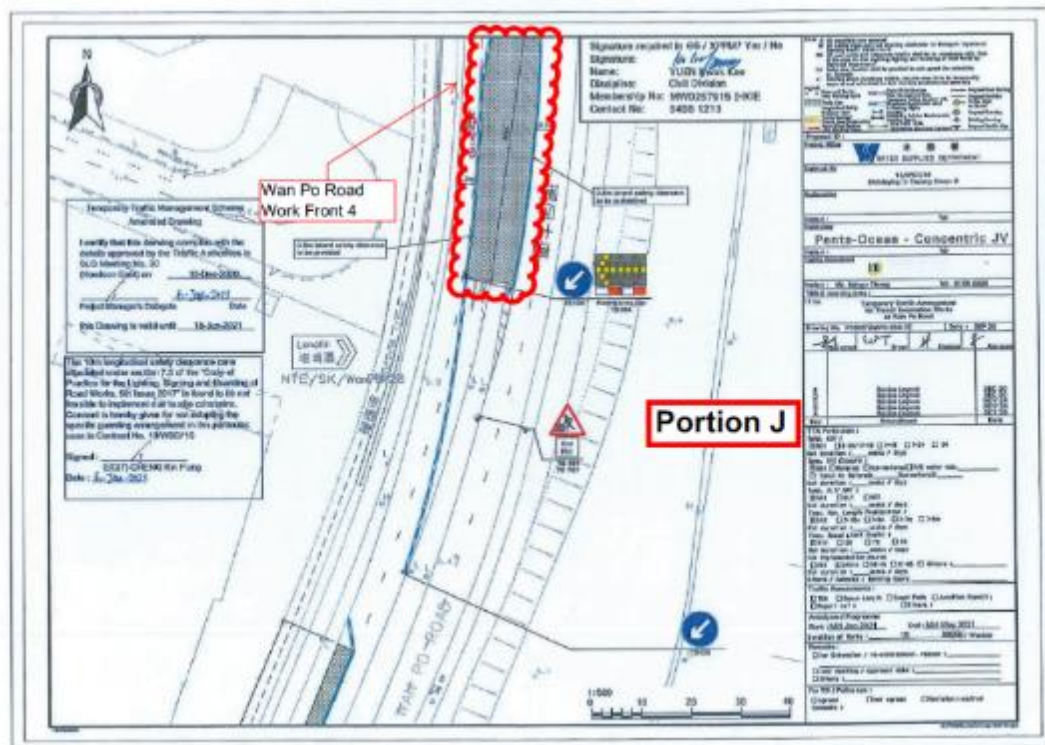


Figure B15. Location Plan for Wan Po Road 4

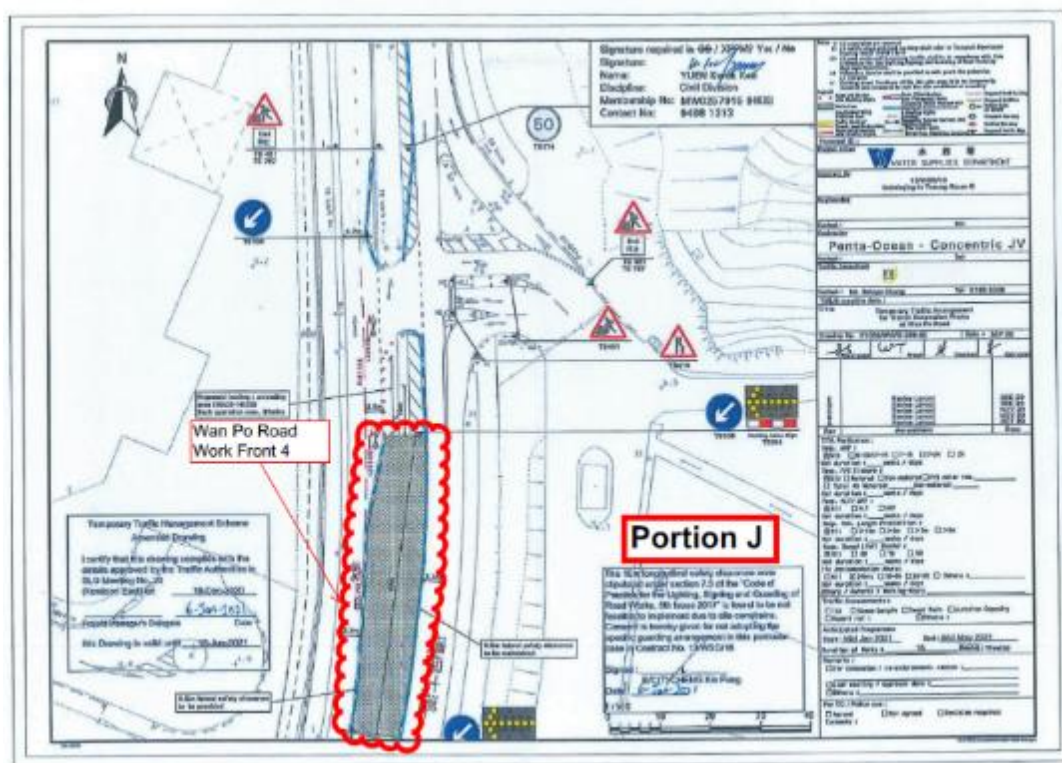
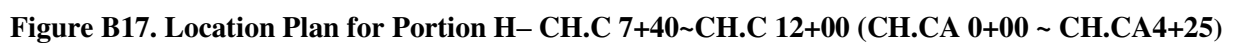
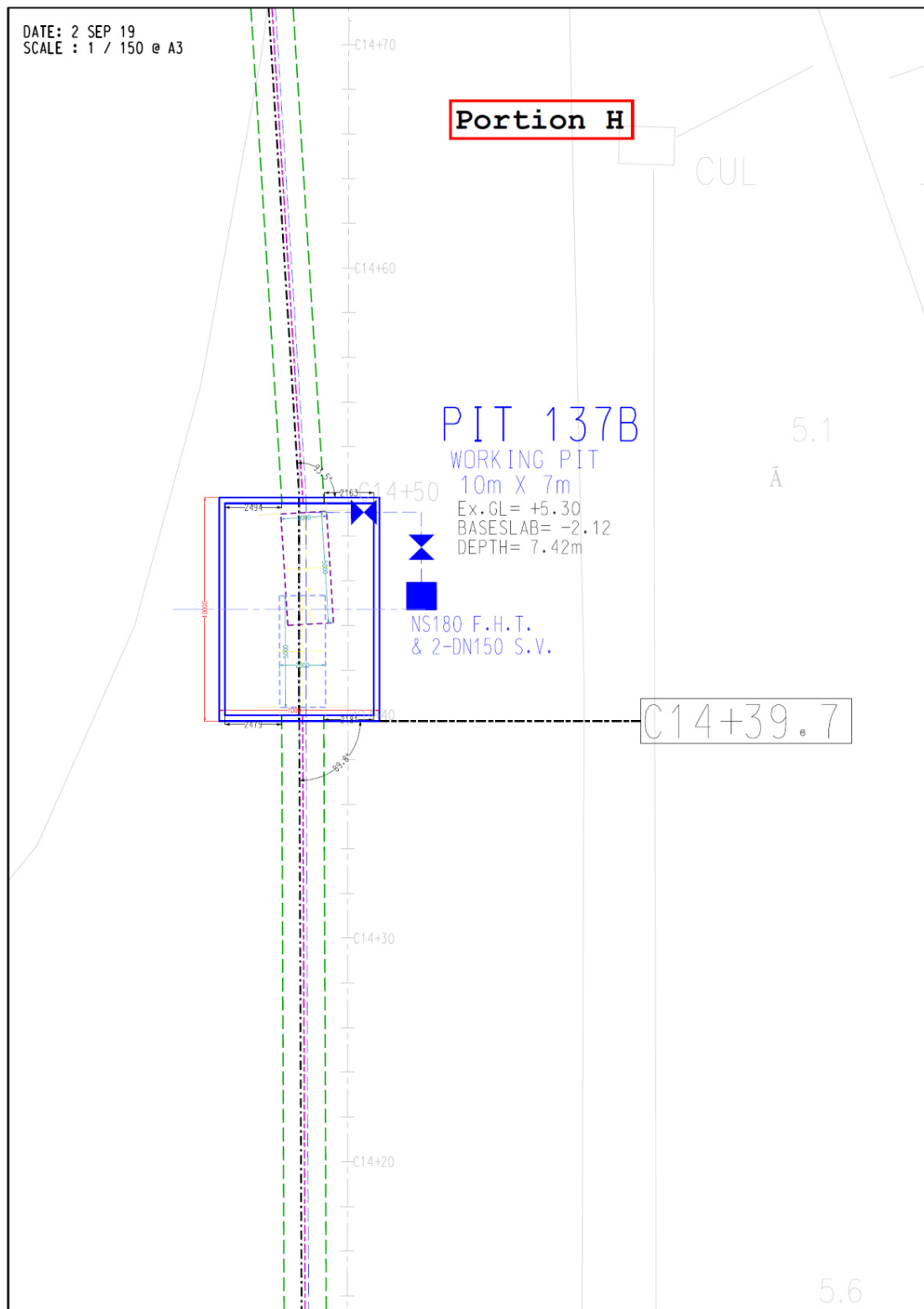


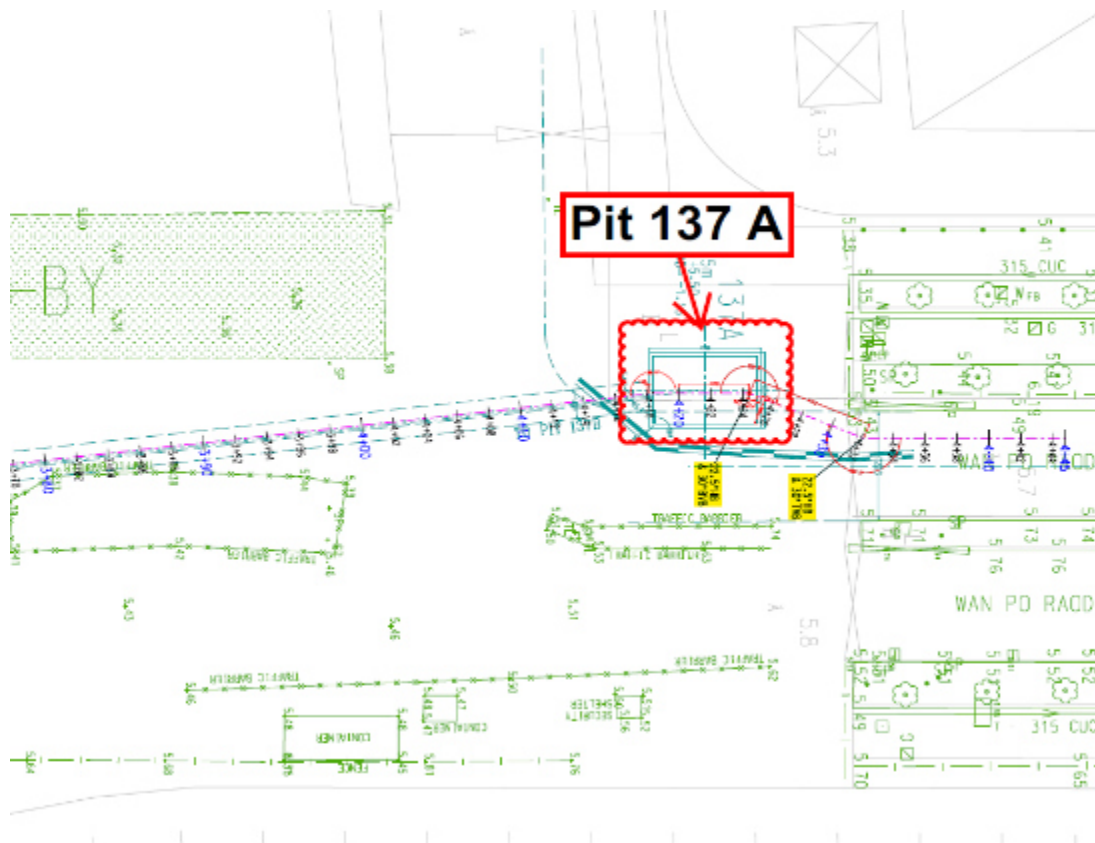
Figure B16. Location Plan for Wan Po Road 4







**Figure B18. Location Plan for Portion H- Pit 137B**





## Appendix C

# Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation

EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
Air Quality								
S4.8.1	Impervious dust screen or sheeting will be provided to enclose scaffolding from the ground floor level of building for construction of superstructure of the new buildings.	Land site/ During Construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)
S4.8.1	Impervious sheet will be provided for skip hoist for material transport.	Land site/ During Construction, particularly dry season	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	
S4.8.1	The area where dusty work takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after dusty activities as far as practicable.	Land site/ During Construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S4.8.1	All dusty materials should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation.	Land site/ During Construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S4.8.1	Dropping heights for excavated materials should be controlled to a practical height to minimize the fugitive dust arising from unloading.	Land site/ During Construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S4.8.1	During transportation by truck, materials should not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened or covered before transport.	Land site/ During Construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S4.8.1	Wheel washing devices should be provided at the exits of the work sites. Immediately before leaving a construction site, every vehicle shall be washed to remove any dusty material from its body and wheels as far as practicable.	Land site/ During Construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented after observation	
S4.8.1	Road sections between vehicle-wash areas and vehicular entrance will be paved.	Land site/ During Construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	
S4.8.1	Hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level will be provided along the length of the Project Site boundary.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)	✓	✓		Implemented	



EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
S4.8.1	Haul roads will be kept clear of dusty materials and will be sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet at all times.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)
S4.8.1	Temporary stockpiles of dusty materials will be either covered entirely by impervious sheets or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet all the time.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S4.8.1	Stockpiles of more than 20 bags of cement, dry pulverised fuel ash and dusty construction materials will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting sheltered on top and 3-sides.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S4.8.1	All exposed areas will be kept wet always to minimize dust emission.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S4.8.1	Ultra-low-Sulphur diesel (ULSD) will be used for all construction plant on-site, as defined as diesel fuel containing not more than 0.005% Sulphur by weight) as stipulated in Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (ETWB-TC(W)) No 19/2005 on Environmental Management on Construction Sites.	Land site/ During construction/ During Operation	Contractor(s)		✓	✓	Implemented	Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (ETWB-TC(W)) No 19/2005 on Environmental Management on Construction Sites
S4.8.1	The engine of the construction equipment during idling will be switched off.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S4.8.1	Concrete batching plant will be required on site. control measures recommended in the Guidance Note on a Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) (BPM 3/2 (93)) will be implemented. The control measures recommended in the Guidance Note on a Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) (BPM 3/2 (93)) will be implemented.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	Guidance Note on a Best
S4.8.1	Regular maintenance of construction equipment deployed on-site will be conducted to prevent black smoke emission.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented after observation	-

EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
S4.10	To ensure proper implementation of the recommended dust mitigation measures and good construction site practices during the construction phase, environmental site audits on weekly basis is recommended throughout the construction period.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)/ (ET & IEC)		✓		Implemented	-

Note: D – Design stage C – Construction O – Operation



EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
Noise								
S5.7	Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction phase.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	A Practical Guide for the Reduction of Noise from Construction Works,
S5.7	Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be utilised and will be properly maintained during the construction phase.	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	
S5.7	Mobile plant, if any, will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S5.7	Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum.	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S5.7	Plants known to emit noise strongly in one direction will, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S5.7	Material stockpiles and other structures will be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	
S5.7	Use of Quite Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME).	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	
S5.7	Movable noise barriers of 3m in height with skid footing should be used and located within a few metres of stationary plant and mobile plant such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers. The length of the barrier should be at least five times greater than its height. The noise barrier material should have a superficial surface density of at least 7 kg m <sup>-2</sup> and have no openings or gaps.	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	
S5.7	The noise insulating sheet should be deployed such that there would be no opening or gaps on the joints.	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	
S5.7	Construction activities (e.g. excavation/shoring, reinstatement (asphalt), and pipe jacking) will be planned and carried out in sequence, such that items of PME proposed for these activities will not be operated simultaneously.	Noise control/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	

EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
S5.7	PMEs will not be used at the works areas near educational institutions with residual impact (i.e. the “influence area” within a radius of 40m) during school hours in order to reduce impact to the educational institutions.	Noise control / During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S5.7	Noise enclosures or acoustic sheds would be used to cover stationary PME such as generators. Portable/Movable noise enclosure made of material with superficial surface density of at least 7 kg m <sup>-2</sup> may be used for screening the noise from operation of the saw/groover, concrete.	Noise control/ Pre-construction/ During construction	Contractor(s)	✓	✓		N/A	-
S5.9	Saw cutting pavement, breaking up of pavement, excavation /shoring, pipe laying, backfilling, reinstatement (concrete) and pipe jacking shall be scheduled outside the examination period.	Noise control/ Pre-construction/ During construction	Contractor(s)	✓	✓		Implemented	-
S5.9	In view the duration of noise exceedance at Creative Secondary School, PLK Laws Foundation College, TKO Kei Tak Primary School and School of Continuing and Professional Studies-CUHK is limited to 8 weeks, the construction work in the influence areas near the four schools shall be scheduled during long school holidays (e.g. summer holiday, Easter holiday or Christmas holiday, etc.) as far as practicable. Scheduling the construction work for the four schools.	Noise control/ Pre-construction/ During construction	Contractor(s)	✓	✓		Implemented	-
S5.10	A noise monitoring programme shall be implemented for the construction phase.	During construction phase	ET		✓		Implemented	-
S5.10	The effectiveness of on-site control measures could also be evaluated through the regular site audits.	All facilities/ During construction	Contractor(s)/ ET & IEC		✓		Implemented	-

Note: D – Design stage C – Construction O – Operation



EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
Water Quality								
S6.9	Silt removal facilities such as silt traps or sedimentation facilities will be provided to remove silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standard under the WPCO. The design of silt removal facilities will be based on the guidelines provided in ProPECC PN 1/94. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be inspected on a regular basis and maintained to confirm proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly.	Land site & drainage/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented after reminder	ProPECC PN 1/94 TM Standard under the WPCO
S6.9	Earthworks to form the final surfaces will be followed up with surface protection and drainage works to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms.	Land site & drainage/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S6.9	Appropriate surface drainage will be designed and provided where necessary.	Land site & drainage/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S6.9	The precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely together with the actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	Land site & drainage/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	ProPECC PN 1/94
S6.9	Oil interceptors will be provided in the drainage system where necessary and regularly emptied to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages.	Land site & drainage/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	-
S6.9	Temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge, if any, will be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows.	Land site & drainage/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	-
S6.9	The temporary diverted drainage, if any, will be reinstated to the original condition when the construction work has finished or when the temporary diversion is no longer required.	Land site & drainage/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	-

EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
S6.9	Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers over the construction site to prevent direct disposal of sewage into the water environment.	Land site & drainage/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S6.9 and S6.12	The sterilization water should be dechlorinated with total residual chlorine (TRC) level below 1 mg/L before discharge to public sewer. In situ testing of TRC should also be conducted for the discharge of chlorinated water for pipeline disinfection to ensure sufficient dechlorination before discharge to public sewer.	Sterilization of water mains prior to commissioning	Contractor(s)		✓	✓	N/A	Technical Memorandum for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems Inland and Coastal Waters
S6.9	The cleaning and flushing water should also be treated and desilted to the relevant discharge requirement stipulated in TM-DSS before discharging.	Sterilization of water mains prior to commissioning	Contractor(s)		✓	✓	N/A	
S6.9	Site drainage should be well maintained, and good construction practices should be observed to ensure that oil, fuels, solvents and other chemicals are managed, stored and handled properly and do not enter the nearby water streams.	Land site & drainage/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)		✓	✓	Implemented after reminder	-
S6.12	Regular site inspections will be carried out in order to confirm that regulatory requirements are being met and that contractors are implementing the standard site practice and mitigation measures as proposed to reduce potential impacts to water quality.	During construction	Contractor(s)/ ET & IEC		✓		Implemented	-

Note: D – Design stage C – Construction O – Operation



EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation Status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
Waste Management								
S8.5	Nomination of approved personnel to be responsible for standard site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site.	Contract mobilization/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S8.5	Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures. Training will be provided to workers on the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling at the beginning of the construction works.	Contract mobilization/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S8.5	Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)		✓	✓	Implemented	DEVB TC(W) No. 8/2010, Enhanced Specification for Site Cleanliness and Tidiness.
S8.5	Appropriate measures to reduce windblown litter and dust transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	DEVB TC(W) No. 8/2010, Enhanced Specification for Site Cleanliness and Tidiness.
S8.5	A waste management plan (WMP) as stated in the “ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites” for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites) will be established and implemented during the construction phase as part of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP). The Contractor will be required to prepare the EMP and submits it to the Architect/ Engineer under the Contract for approval prior to implementation.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites
S8.5	Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A.	Chapters 2 & 3 Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling & Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354), Section 35

EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation Status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
S8.5	Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354)
S8.5	A recording system for the amount of wastes generated/ recycled and disposal sites. The trip- ticket system will be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the contractor(s).	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010, Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials
S8.5	Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of material and their proper disposal.	Land site/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	WBTC 32/92, The Use of Tropical Hard Wood on Construction Site
S8.5	Encourage collection of aluminium cans and wastepaper by individual collectors during construction with separate labelled bins provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse by the workforce.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	ETWB TCW No. 33/2002, Management of Construction and Demolition Material Including Rock
S8.5	Any unused chemicals and those with remaining functional capacity will be recycled as far as possible.	Land site/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	-
S8.5	Use of reusable non-timber formwork to reduce the amount of C&D materials.	All areas/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	WBTC 32/92, The Use of Tropical Hard Wood on Construction Site
S8.5	Prior to disposal of construction waste, wood, steel and other metals will be separated to the extent practical, for re-use and/or recycling to reduce the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill.	All areas/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010, Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials
S8.5	Proper storage and site practices to reduce the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	All areas/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S8.5	Plan and stock construction materials carefully to reduce amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	All areas/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S8.5	The management of dredged/ excavated sediment management requirement from ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 will be incorporated in the Specification of the Contract Documents.	Marine works/ During construction	WSD/ Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 and Dumping at Sea Ordinance (DASO)



EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation Status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
S8.5	The contractor will open a billing account with EPD in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation for the payment of disposal charges.	Contract mobilisation/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	Cap 354N Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation
S8.5	A trip-ticket system will be established in accordance with DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 to monitor the reuse of surplus excavated materials off-site and disposal of construction waste and general refuse at transfer facilities/ landfills, and to control fly-tipping.	Contract mobilisation/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010, Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials
S8.5	The project proponent will also conduct regular inspection of the waste management measures implemented on site as described in the Waste Management Plan.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)/ ET & IEC		✓		Implemented	ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Sites
S8.5	A recording system (similar to summary table as shown in Annex 5 and Annex 6 of Appendix G of ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005) for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites) will be established during the construction phase.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	Annex 5 and Annex 6 of Appendix G of ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005
S8.5	Inert C&D materials (public fill) will be reused within the Project as far as practicable.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S8.5	Public fill and construction waste shall be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to facilitate reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S8.5	Specific areas of the work site will be designated for such segregation and storage if immediate use is not practicable.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S8.5	To reduce the potential dust and water quality impacts of site formation works, C&D materials will be wetted as quickly as possible to the extent practice after filling.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation (Cap 311R); WPCO (Cap 358)
S8.5	Open stockpiles of excavated/ fill materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric.	Land site/ During Construction, particularly dry season	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation (Cap 311R)

EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation Status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
S8.5	Chemical waste container shall be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented after observation	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation; Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes
S8.5	Chemical waste container shall have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	
S8.5	A label in English and Chinese shall be displayed on the chemical container in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	
S8.5	Storage areas for chemical waste shall be enclosed on at least 3 sides.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	
S8.5	Storage areas for chemical waste shall have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	
S8.5	Storage areas for chemical waste shall have adequate ventilation.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	
S8.5	Storage areas for chemical waste shall be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary).	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	
S8.5	Storage areas for chemical waste shall be arranged so that incompatible materials are appropriately separated.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	
S8.5	General refuse will be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	DEVB TC(W) No. 8/2010 Enhanced Specification for Site Cleanliness and Tidiness.
S8.5	Adequate number of waste containers will be provided to avoid over-spillage of waste.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	



EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation Status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
S8.5	A reputable waste collector will be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	-
S8.5	Recycling bins will be provided at strategic locations within the Site to facilitate recovery of recyclable materials (including aluminium can, waste paper, glass bottles and plastic bottles) from the Site. Materials recovered will be sold for recycling.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)/ WSD		✓	✓	Implemented	-
S8.5	To avoid any odour and litter impact, accurate number of portable toilets will be provided for workers on-site.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S8.5	The burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap 311)
S8.7	To facilitate monitoring and control over the contractors' performance on waste management, a waste inspection and audit programme will be implemented throughout the construction phase.	All facilities/ During construction	ET/ IEC		✓		Implemented	-

Note: D – Design stage C – Construction O – Operation

EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation Status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
Ecology								
S9.7	Erect fences along the boundary of the works area before the commencement of works to prevent vehicle movements and encroachment of personnel onto adjacent areas.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S9.7	Regularly check the work site boundaries to ensure that they are not breached, and that damage does not occur to surrounding areas.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)/ Environmental Team (ET)		✓		Implemented	-
S9.7	Avoid any damage and disturbance, particularly those caused by filling and illegal dumping, to the surrounding habitats through proper management of waste disposal.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		Implemented	-
S9.7	Reinstate temporarily affected areas, particularly the habitats of plantation and shrubland-grassland immediately after completion of construction works, through on-site tree/shrub planting. The tree/shrub species will be chosen with reference to those in the surrounding area.	All area/ During construction	Contractor(s)		✓		N/A	-

Note: D – Design stage C – Construction O – Operation



EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation Status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
Landscape & Visual								
S11.10 & 11.11	The construction area and area allowed for temporary structures, such as the contractor’s office, will be minimized to a practical minimum. (MM1)	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	WSD/ Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	-
S11.10 & 11.11	At the detailed design stage, the design team will seek to minimize the landscape footprint of the Project and above ground facilities, while satisfying all other requirements. (MM2)	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	WSD/ Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	-
S11.10 & 11.11	Design principles will be adopted to take into account the surrounding area, particularly Clear Water Bay Country Park behind and the nearby waterfront, with due consideration given to: - roadside planting; - aesthetic treatment of all structures; - vertical greening; - screen planting along application site; and - landscape enhancement with amenity planting where practical including planting along the edge (site boundary) fence with native shrubs where feasible to reduce their visual impact and blend them into the surrounding landscape.(MM3)	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	WSD/ Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	-
S11.10 & 11.11	All trees within the Project Site or the potential slope mitigation works area will be carefully protected during construction according to DEVB TCW No. 10/2013 – Tree Preservation (MM4)	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	WSD/ Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented after reminder	ETWB TCW No. 3/2006 - Tree Preservation.
S11.10 & 11.11	No tree within the Country Park will be felled. Trees within the Site unavoidably affected by the works will be transplanted where necessary and practical. For trees that need to be felled, compensatory planting will be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. A compensatory tree planting proposal including locations of tree compensation will be submitted to seek relevant government department’s approval, in accordance with DEVB TC(W) No. 10/2013. (MM5)	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	WSD/ Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	N/A	DEVB TC(W) No. 10/2013

Note: D – Design stage C – Construction O – Operation

EIA Reference	Recommended Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage			Implementation Status	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
				D	C	O		
Landfill Gas Hazard								
S12.7	During all works, safety procedures should be implemented to minimise the risks of fires and explosions, asphyxiation of workers and toxicity effects resulting from contact with contaminated soil and groundwater.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	-
S12.7	During trenching and excavation as well as creation of confined spaces at near to or below ground level, precautions should be clearly laid down and rigidly Gas detection equipment and appropriate breathing apparatus should be available and used when entering confined spaces or trenches deeper than 1 metre.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	
S12.7	The Contractor should make the workers are aware of potential hazards of working in confined spaces (any chamber, manhole or culvert which is large enough to permit access to personnel). Such work in confined spaces is controlled by the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance. Following the Safety Guide to Working in Confined Spaces ensures compliance with the above regulations.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	
S12.7	Safety officers, specifically trained with regard to landfill gas and leachate related hazards and the appropriate actions to take in adverse circumstances, should be present on the site throughout the works, in particular, when works are undertaken below grade.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	
S12.7	All personnel who work on site and all visitors to the site should be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of the works, the possible presence of contaminated water and the need to avoid physical contact with it.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	



S12.7	Monitoring for landfill gas should be undertaken in all excavations, manholes, chambers (particularly during pipe jacking) and any confined spaces through the use of an intrinsically safe portable instrument, appropriately calibrated and capable of measuring the concentrations of methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	
S12.7	Monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored should be specified prior to commencement of groundwork, either by the Safety Officer, or by an appropriately qualified person. All measurements should be recorded and documented.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	
S12.7	Proceed drilling with adequate care and precautions against the potential hazards which may be encountered.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	
S12.7	Prior to the commencement of the site works, the drilling contractor should devise a 'method-of- working' statement covering all normal and emergency procedures (including but not limited to number of operatives, experience and special skills of operatives, normal method of operations, emergency procedures, supervisors' responsibilities, storage and use of safety equipment, safety procedures and signs, barriers and guarding). The site supervisor and all operatives must be familiar with this statement.	All area/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	
S12.7	Where below ground service entries are necessary to the Incoming Switchgear Room, 132 kV Substation and Chlorine Store (I) and (II), the entry point should be sealed to prevent gas entry. In addition, any below grade cable trenches entering the Incoming Switchgear Room and 132 kV Substation can become the pathway for landfill gas and hence grilled metal covers should be used.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	N/A	
S12.7	It is recommended regular landfill gas monitoring should be carried out at the Incoming Switchgear Room, 132 kV Substation and Chlorine Store (I) and (II). The monitoring frequency will be monthly for the first year of operation. If the monitoring results show no sign of landfill gas migration, reduce the monitoring frequency to once every six months.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	N/A	

S12.7	The manholes and utility pits within the Project Site and along the fresh water mains. Each manhole/ utility pit should be monitored with two measurements (at mid depth and base). Each measurement should be monitored for a minimum of 10 minutes. A steady reading and peak reading should be recorded at each manhole/ utility pit and for each measurement. The need for venting the manhole/ utility pit and further monitoring will be reviewed after the initial monitoring.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	
S12.7	All construction, operation and maintenance personnel working on-site as well as visitors should be made aware of the hazards of landfill gas and its possible presence on-site. This should be achieved through a combination of posting warning signs in prominent places and also by access to detailed information on landfill gas hazards and the designs and procedural means by which these hazards are being minimized on-site.	All area/ Detailed design/ During construction/ During operation	Contractor(s)	✓	✓	✓	Implemented	



## Appendix D

# Impact Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month

Contract No. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwon O  
Tentative Environmental Monitoring Schedule (August 2023)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1 Impact Noise Monitoring	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12 Impact Noise Monitoring
13	14	15	16	17	18 Impact Noise Monitoring	19
20	21	22	23	24 Impact Noise Monitoring	25	26
27	28	29	30 Impact Noise Monitoring	31		

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc.)



# Appendix E

## Noise Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificate

# *Certificate of Calibration*

*for*

**Description:** *Sound Level Meter*  
**Manufacturer:** *Lutron*  
**Type No.:** *SL-4033SD (Serial No.: I.588921)*

**Submitted by:**

**Customer:** *Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited*  
**Address:** *Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,  
Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,  
Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon,  
Hong Kong*

**Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:**

- ☒ **Within (A-Weighting, 31.5Hz – 8kHz)**  
☐ **Outside**

**the allowable tolerance.**

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

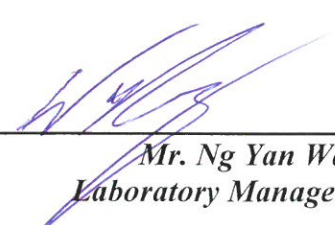
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

**Date of receipt: 16 March 2023**

**Date of calibration: 21 March 2023**

**Date of NEXT calibration: 20 March 2024**

**Calibrated by:**   
**Calibration Technician**

**Certified by:**   
**Mr. Ng Yan Wa**  
**Laboratory Manager**

**Date of issue: 21 March 2023**

**Certificate No.: APJ22-157-CC002**



*Page 1 of 4*



**1. Calibration Precaution:**

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

**2. Calibration Conditions:**

Air Temperature: 22.0 °C  
Air Pressure: 1006 hPa  
Relative Humidity: 61.8 %

**3. Calibration Equipment:**

	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS

**4. Calibration Results**

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)				Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting		Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast		94	1000	94.2	±0.4

Linearity

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)				Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting		Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast		94	1000	94.2	Ref
				104		104.3	±0.3
				114		114.3	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)				Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting		Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast		94	1000	94.2	Ref
		Slow				94.2	±0.3

Certificate No.: APJ22-157-CC002



Page 2 of 4

## Frequency Response

## A-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA	SPL	94	31.5	54.0	-39.4 ±2.0
				63	67.2	-26.2 ±1.5
				125	77.7	-16.1 ±1.5
				250	85.5	-8.6 ±1.4
				500	91.1	-3.2 ±1.4
				1000	94.2	Ref
				2000	95.0	+1.2 ±1.6
				4000	94.0	+1.0 ±1.6
				8000	90.1	-1.1+2.1; -3.1

## C-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBC	SPL	94	31.5	92.1	-3.0 ±2.0
				63	94.4	-0.8 ±1.5
				125	95.1	-0.2 ±1.5
				250	95.2	-0.0 ±1.4
				500	94.9	-0.0 ±1.4
				1000	94.2	Ref
				2000	93.6	-0.2 ±1.6
				4000	91.9	-0.8 ±1.6
				8000	87.9	-3.0 +2.1; -3.1

Certificate No.: APJ22-157-CC002



Page 3 of 4



***Calibration Results Applied***

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.15
	63 Hz	± 0.10
	125 Hz	± 0.10
	250 Hz	± 0.05
	500 Hz	± 0.10
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.10
	4000 Hz	± 0.15
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.10
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

**Note:**

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)\*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Certificate No.: APJ22-157-CC002



Page 4 of 4



**JCSS**  
JCSS 0197

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Product : SOUND CALIBRATOR  
Type : NC-75  
Serial number : 35124529  
Manufacturer : RION CO., LTD.  
Calibration quantities : Sound pressure level (with reference standard microphone)  
Calibration method : Measured by specified secondary standard microphone  
according to JCSS calibration procedure specified by RION.  
Ambient conditions : Temperature 23.9 °C, Relative humidity 49 %,  
Static pressure 100.6 kPa  
Calibration date : 02/11/2022 (DD/MM/YYYY)  
Calibration location : 3-20-41 Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan  
RION CO., LTD. Calibration Room

We hereby certify that the results of this calibration were as follows.

Issue date : 09/11/2022 (DD/MM/YYYY)

Junichi Kawamura  
Manager  
Quality Assurance Section,  
Quality Assurance Department,  
Environmental Instrument Division,  
RION CO., LTD.  
3-20-41 Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji,  
Tokyo 185-8533, Japan



This certificate is based on article 144 of the Measurement Law and indicates the result of calibration in accordance with measurement standards traceable to Primary Measurement Standards (National Standards) which realizes the physical units of measurement according to the International System of Units (SI).

The accreditation symbol is attestation of which the result of calibration is traceable to Primary Measurement Standards (National Standards).

The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the issuing laboratory.

The calibration laboratory who issued this calibration certificate conforms to ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

This calibration certificate was issued by the calibration laboratory accredited by IA Japan who is a signatory to the Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA) of International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation (ILAC) and Asia Pacific Accreditation Cooperation (APAC). This (These) calibration result(s) may be accepted internationally through ILAC/APAC MRA.



## CALIBRATION RESULT

### 1. Sound pressure level (with reference standard microphone)

Measured value	Expanded uncertainty * <sup>1</sup>
93.99 dB	0.09 dB

Specified secondary standard microphone:

Type : 4160

Serial number : 2973341

Reference Sound pressure :  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  Pa

\*<sup>1</sup> Defines an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of approximately 95 %.

Coverage factor  $k=2$

Calibration result is the calibration value in ambient conditions during calibration.

## BE OUT OF JCSS CALIBRATION

### 1. Frequency

Measured value	Measurement uncertainty ( $k=2$ )
1000.0 Hz	$2.7 \times 10^{-4}$ Hz

Working measurement standard universal counter:

Type : 53132A

Serial number : MY40005574

(JCSS Calibration Certificate No. 2208001889940)

### 2. Total distortion

Measured value
0.2 %

Working measurement standard distortion meter:

Type : VA-2230A

Serial number : 11076061

(A2LA Calibration Certificate No. 1502-03109)

- closing -

# Appendix F

## Event / Action Plan for Noise Exceedance



### Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Carry out investigation to identify the source and cause of the complaint/ exceedance(s)</li> <li>2. Notify IEC, ER, and Contractor and report the results of investigation to the Contractor, ER and the IEC</li> <li>3. Discuss with the Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>4. If the complaint is related to the Project, conduct additional monitoring for checking mitigation effectiveness and report the findings and results to the IEC, ER and the Contractor</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analyzed results submitted by the ET</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of Notification of Exceedance in writing</li> <li>2. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals, if required, to the IEC and ER</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor</li> <li>2. Identify the source(s) of impact by reviewing all the relevant monitoring data and the corresponding construction activities. Exceedances should also be confirmed by immediate verification in the field as far as practical.</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented.</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the cause &amp; actions taken for the exceedances</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions</li> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER &amp; ET accordingly</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of the remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>5. If exceedance continuous, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is aborted</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>2. Identify practicable measures to minimize the noise impact. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER within three working days of notification</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposal if problem still not under control</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated</li> </ol>

# Appendix G

## Noise Monitoring Data



**Table G 1 Summary of Noise Monitoring Result**

Date	Time	Weather	Leq-5min, dB(A)						Leq-30min, dB(A)	L10-30mins, dB(A)	L90-30mins, dB(A)	Limit Level, dB(A)*	Noise Meter
			Reading (1)	Reading (2)	Reading (3)	Reading (4)	Reading (5)	Reading (6)					
01/08/2023	11:00 - 11:30	Cloudy	63.0	60.7	65.1	64.5	61.9	60.5	63.0	66.4	60.0	70.0	Lutron, SL-4033SD
07/08/2023	11:50 - 12:20	Sunny	62.0	60.8	64.2	61.3	61.9	62.6	62.3	65.4	59.3	70.0	Lutron, SL-4033SD
17/08/2023	10:40 - 11:10	Cloudy	58.6	58.4	58.3	58.2	58.3	58.6	58.4	59.6	60.5	70.0	Lutron, SL-4033SD
24/08/2023	10:55 - 11:25	Cloudy	58.7	58.4	58.2	58.3	58.4	58.6	58.4	60.3	63.5	70.0	Lutron, SL-4033SD
30/08/2023	10:00 - 10:30	Cloudy	63.2	62.8	62.9	63.1	62.5	61.9	62.8	63.5	62.4	10:00	Lutron, SL-4033SD

Remarks:

\*No examinations were scheduled for NSR4 Creative Secondary School in the reporting month.

# Appendix H

## Waste Flow Table



## Appendix H – Waste Flow Table

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Project	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g., general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in'000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan 2023	0.542	0.015	0.122	--	0.420	0.389	--	0.052	--	--	0.002
Feb 2023	1.213	0.076	0.206	--	1.007	1.044	--	0.055	--	--	0.000
Mar 2023	1.093	0.045	0.188	--	0.905	1.382	--	0.059	--	--	0.005
Apr 2023	1.484	0.000	0.363	--	1.121	1.796	--	0.056	--	--	0.001
May 2023	1.819	0.022	0.386	--	1.433	0.934	--	0.051	--	--	0.006
Jun 2023	1.400	0.011	0.574	--	0.826	0.613	--	0.052	--	--	0.007
Sub-total	7.551	0.169	1.839	0.000	5.712	6.196	0.000	0.325	0.000	0.000	0.021
Jul 2023	0.709	0.015	0.466	--	0.243	0.520	--	0.057	--	--	0.005
Aug 2023	0.787	0.012	0.422	--	0.365	0.559	--	0.051	--	--	0.008
Sep 2023											
Oct 2023											
Nov 2023											
Dec 2023											
Total	8.260	0.184	2.305	0.000	5.955	6.716	0.000	0.382	0.000	0.000	0.026

Notes:

- 1) Total quantity Generated only refers to the actual Quantitates of inert C&D materials generated monthly excluding those that will be recycled (Hard rock & large broken concrete, reused in contract and reused in another contract). Imported fill will not be included in total quantity generated as those C&D materials are not generated from this project.
- 2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- 3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging materials.



# Appendix I

## Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificate





# 路達國際有限公司

## ROTTER INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

香港新界葵涌葵昌路58-70號永祥工業大廈10樓B室

Unit B, 10/F., Wing Cheung Industrial Building, 58-70 Kwai Cheong Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, HK

Tel: (852) 2751 7770 Fax: (852) 2756 2051 E-mail: rotter@rotter.com.hk

### Calibration Report - Gas Detector

**PGM-2500 (QRAE III) --- LEL/O2/CO/H2S**

#### UNIT INFORMATION :

Customer:	Penta Ocean Construction Co Ltd	Serial # :	M02A001708	Model :	QRAE III
		Firmware :	V2.14	Sensor :	LEL/O2/CO/H2S
		Cal date :	28-Jul-2023	Inspected:	Teddy

#### SENSOR DATA :

	LEL sensor (ME)	O2 sensor	CO sensor (Tox1)	H2S sensor (Tox2)
Calibration dates:	28-Jul-2023	28-Jul-2023	28-Jul-2023	28-Jul-2023
After Calibration levels:	51%	18.10%	50 ppm	10.0 ppm
Alarm levels (Low):	10.00%	19.50%	35 ppm	10 ppm
Alarm levels (High):	20.00%	23.50%	200 ppm	20 ppm
TWA Level :	--	--	35 ppm	10 ppm
STEL Level :	--	--	100 ppm	15 ppm

#### Status:

Pump Speed	Low	Back Light	Manual
Clock	Yes	Measure	Average

#### LEL Gas Selection

LEL Calibration Gas	Methane	LEL measurement Gas	Methane
LEL Custom Gas	LEL_custom_gas	LEL Custom Factor	1.0

Gas types used : 4-Gas Mix: (18% O2, 50ppm CO, 10ppm H2S, 50% LEL CH4, BAL N2) Gas lot :302-402538759-74

\*\*\* Fresh Air Calibration is highly recommended to proceed prior for measurement each time.

Replaced Parts:

#### Notes:

The unit was calibrated and checked under good working condition

\*\*Next calibration due on or before 27 July 2024

Serviced by Teddy Wong  
Rotter International Ltd



# PROMAT (HK) LTD

寶時(香港)有限公司

901 New Trend Centre, 704 Prince Edward Road East, San Po Kong, Kowloon, HK  
Tel.: 2661 2392 Fax.: 2661 2086 email : sales@promat.hk http://www.promat.hk/



Your Solution To Testing Instrument

## VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE OF CO2 Analyzer

Report No. : 22040  
Date : 17/11/2022  
Client : Penta Ocean Concentric JV

### EQUIPMENT TO BE VERIFIED

Equipment Name : CO2 Analyzer  
Supplier : TES  
Model No. : 1307H  
Serial No. : 200901259  
Date of Verification : 17/11/2022  
Due Verification : 16/11/2023

### VERIFICATION DEVICES USED

Reference Equipment	: CO2 in N2	CO2 in N2
Supplier	: NorLab	NorLab
Model No.	: H1013500PN	H1013.3VN
Lot #	: 0-353-790	1-006-27
Expiry date	: 12/2/2024	10/3/2025
Accuracy	: Within +/-2%	Within +/-2%

### ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION

Ambient Temp : 25°C  
Relative Humidity : 57%

### Verification Result

Test Number	Concentration (Mole%)	Results
Test 1	500ppm	505ppm
Test 2	0.50%	0.52%

### Remarks

- 1 The Gas reference used in this verification has traceable accuracy to Manufacturer Standard
- 2 The above equipment was operated by the competent person
- 3 Promat is Registered ISO9001:2015 Quality Management System in Sales, Repair and Calibration Services

### Certification

Verification by

Ms. Ning Lee / Service Coordinator

Checked by

Mr. Hei Kong / Technical Engineer

# Calibration Certificate

Cert. Ref. No.: BW/XT/3RD/17974

Date: 2022 09 02

Customer: Renopipe Construction Company Limited

Purchase Order No.: SME-C-20-21-6/2020-76554

九龍觀塘海濱道133號萬兆豐中心6樓K2室

Date: 2020 07 07 INVOICE NO: AP

Email: damonhuang@renopipe.com.hk

Attn: Damon Huang

Tel: 3998 3193

Fax: 3998 3225

Mobile Phone

User Details:

Gas Detector Model: XT-XWHM-Y-OR

Serial No.: MA220-012709

Pump S/N: 420373

Calibration Record:

Inspection before calibration	Visual inspection	Functional Test
Basic Unit - Case, Clip & Display etc.	OK	OK
Battery and charge etc.	OK	OK
Motorized Pump	OK	OK
Other items		

Type of Sensor	Expiry Date
Oxygen Sensor	
CO & H2S Sensor	
Combustible(LEL) Sensor	

Type of calibration	Date of calibration	H2S (ppm)	CO (ppm)	O2 (%)	LEL (%)
3rd Calibration	2022 09 02	25	100	18	50
Result of Calibration		OK	OK	OK	OK

Calibration Cost: (As per attached invoice) F.O.C

Calibration remarks: Oxygen sensor replaced by new one  
Warranty : Oxygen Sensor 1 years warranty

Next calibration date of this instrument will be : 2023 09 02

## IMPORTANT NOTES TO BW GAS DETECTOR USERS

USERS MUST READ THE OPERATOR'S MANUAL THOROUGHLY BEFORE OPERATING THIS EQUIPMENT AND FOLLOW THEIR OWN SAFETY SUPERVISOR'S INSTRUCTION TO WORK.

All gas detection instrumentation on the market requires periodic calibration to accurately measure gas. Calibration is only as accurate as the test gas used. BW Technologies quality test gases are made to the highest accuracy and trace-ability to N. I.S.T. Standards.



Calibrated By: Sara Tse

Service Hotline: 2592 2120 Ms. Tse - Service Dept.

**Asia Pacific Industrial Safety Equipment**

Unit B, 1/F., Hing Yip Centre, 31 Hing Yip Street,  
Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Tel: 2592 2100 Fax: 3165 8960

**Asia Technologies**

亞洲科技





# Appendix J

## Landfill Gas Monitoring Data

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	1 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rainy/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	3.7
	✓	1330	Rainy/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	3.7
	✓	1700	Rainy/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	Rainy/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	3.6
	✓	1330	Rainy/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	3.6
	✓	1700	Rainy/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  Date 1-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	2 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 10 / 0	3.7
	y	1330	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 10 / 0	3.7
	y	1700	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 10 / 0	3.7
WPRTTA 5	y	0830	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 10 / 0	3.6
	y	1330	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 10 / 0	3.6
	y	1700	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 10 / 0	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  Date 2-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:


Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	3 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1000	3.7
	v	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	3.7
	v	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1010	3.7
WPRTTA 5	v	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1000	3.6
	v	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	3.6
	v	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1010	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  Date 3-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTA 4	4/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	3.7
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1010	3.7
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1010	3.7
WPRTA 5	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	3.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	3.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)      Signature       Date 4-8-2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	7/8/2023	0830	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	3.7
	✓	1330	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1010	3.7
	✓	1700	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	3.6
	✓	1330	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	3.6
	✓	1700	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1010	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  Date 7-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	8 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	3.7
	v	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	3.7
	v	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	3.7
WPRTTA 5	v	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	3.6
	v	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	3.6
	v	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)      Signature       Date 8-8-2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
WPRTTA 4	9/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	3.7
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	3.7
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1000	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	3.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1000	3.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  Date 9-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**  
Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	10/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/100	3.7
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/100	3.7
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/100	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/100	3.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/100	3.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/100	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)      Signature       Date 10-8-2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**  
  
Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	11 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	3.7
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	3.7
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1010	3.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	3.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)      Signature       Date 11-8-2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	14/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	3.7
	V	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1010	3.7
	V	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	3.7
WPRTTA 5	V	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1010	3.6
	V	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1000	3.6
	V	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  Date 14-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Weather condition	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission					Remark
				Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	15/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	3.7
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1008	3.7
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	3.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	3.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1009	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  Date 15-8-2023




Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	16/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1004	3.7
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1010	3.7
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	3.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	3.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	3.6

Date 16-8-2023

Signature 

Name & Designation

KK Wong (Competent Person)

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**  
Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	17/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	3.7
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1010	3.7
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1010	3.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	3.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)      Signature       Date 17-8-2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Wan Po Road Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTTA 4	18/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/100	3.7
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/100	3.7
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/100	3.7
WPRTTA 5	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/100	3.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/100	3.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/100	3.6

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)      Signature:       Date: 18-8-2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:



## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring-Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (Q&A E111)	28-7-2023
307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	22 / 8 / 2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (GRAFI II)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
WPRTA4	23/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	3.7
		13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	33 / 999	3.7
		16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	3.7
WPRTA5		08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	3.6
		13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	33 / 999	3.6
		16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	3.6
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Field Operator: Wong Wai Sing      Signature: Oster      Date: 23/8/2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (SERIES III)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
WPRTA4	24/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	26 / 999	3.7
		13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	34 / 999	3.7
		16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	3.7
WPRTA5		08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	26 / 999	3.6
		13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	34 / 999	3.6
		16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	3.6
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Name & Designation: Wang Wai Sing  
Signature: Peter  
Date: 24/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:



## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

Mainlaving in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

Landfill Gas Monitoring—Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE111)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wei Sing	Peter	25/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (BPAE111)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	28/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (GRAEIII)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide(%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
WPRTA4	29/8/2023	08:30	Fine / <del>Rainy</del>	0	0	0	20.9	26 / 999	3.7
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	32 / 999	3.7
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	3.7
WPRTA5	✓	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	26 / 999	3.6
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	32 / 999	3.6
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	3.6
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Field Operator: Name & Designation Signature Date  
Wong Wai Sing Peter 29/8/2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:



Contract no. 13WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (G.R.A.E.I.I.I.)	28-7-2023
307H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
WPRTA4	30/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	27 / 999	3.7
	~	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	33 / 999	3.7
	~	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	3.7
WPRTA5	~	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	27 / 999	3.6
	~	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	33 / 999	3.6
	~	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	3.6
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Field Operator: Wong Wai Sing  
Laboratory Staff:  
Checked by:

Name & Designation: Signature: Date: 30/8/2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (G.R.A.E.III)	28-7-2023
307H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
WPRTTA 4	31/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	3.7
	~	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	32 / 999	3.7
	~	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	3.7
WPRTTA 5	~	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	3.6
	~	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	32 / 999	3.6
	~	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	3.6
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Field Operator: Wang Wai Sing      Signature: Peter      Date: 31/8/2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	1 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1010	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	10

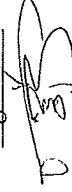
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 1-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	2 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1010	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature

Date 2-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	3 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature

Date 3-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	4 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1000	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1000	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1000	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1000	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1000	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1000	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1000	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1000	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1000	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature

Date 4-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	7 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/10/0	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/10/0	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/10/0	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/10/0	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/10/0	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/10/0	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature

Date 7-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	8 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature

Date 8-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	9 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1004	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1010	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1004	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1004	10

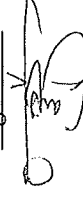
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 9-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	10 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1010	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1010	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1010	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1000	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	10

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:


Signature  Date 10-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**  
Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
Area 137 Pit A	11/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1000	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1000	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1000	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	10

Date 11-8-2023

Signature 

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	14/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1010	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1009	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1010	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1009	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature

Date 14-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	15/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1010	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1009	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1010	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1009	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 15-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**  
Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

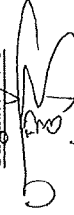
Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission					Remark Depth (m)	
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)		Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)
Area 137 Pit A	16/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1010	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1010	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1010	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1010	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  


Date 16-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
 Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**  
 Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
 Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	17/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/100	8.4
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/100	8.4
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/100	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/100	8.6
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/100	8.6
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/100	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/100	10
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/100	10
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/100	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature

Date 17-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Area 137 Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

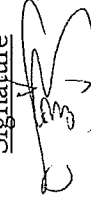
Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area 137 Pit A	18/8/2023	0830	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	8.4
	✓	1330	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1060	8.4
	✓	1700	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1060	8.4
Area 137 Pit B	✓	0830	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1060	8.6
	✓	1330	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1009	8.6
	✓	1700	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1060	8.6
Area 137 Pit C	✓	0830	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	10
	✓	1330	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1060	10
	✓	1700	<del>Rain</del> /Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1060	10

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  



Date 18-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**  
Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission					Remark	
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)		Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)
Area A	1 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	5.5

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Signature 

Date 1-8-2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	2/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/1000	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1000	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1000	5.5

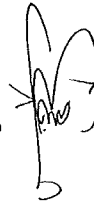
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 2-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	3 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	5.5

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 3-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**  
Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022


Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	4 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1010	5.5

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  


Date 4-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission					Remark	
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)		Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)
Area A	7 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 7-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark Depth (m)
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	8 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1000	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1000	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1000	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1000	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1000	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/ Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1000	5.5

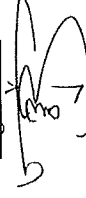
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 8-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

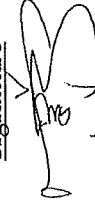
Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
Area A	9 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	5.5
	"	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	5.5
	"	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
Area B	"	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	5.5
	"	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
	"	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	5.5

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature  


Date 9-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	10 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain / Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	5.5

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 10-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	11 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	>0 / 1009	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 1009	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5

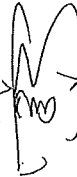
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 11-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	14/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/10/0	5.5
	V	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/1009	5.5
	V	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/1009	5.5
Area B	V	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/10/0	5.5
	V	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/1009	5.5
	V	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/10/0	5.5

Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 14-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	15/8/2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17/100	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/100	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/100	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18/100	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19/100	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20/100	5.5

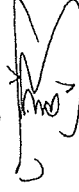
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 15-8-2023



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
Area A	16 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	17 / 10 / 0	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 10 / 0	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 10 / 0	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 10 / 0	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 10 / 0	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 10 / 0	5.5

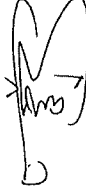
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 16-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission					Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	
Area A	17 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	5.5
Area B	✓	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	5.5
	✓	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	5.5
	✓	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	5.5

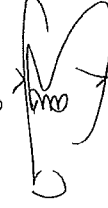
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 17-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
XT-XWHM-Y-OR	2/9/2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission					Remark	
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)		Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)
Area A	18 / 8 / 2023	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1009	5.5
	"	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
	"	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1010	5.5
Area B	"	0830	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	18 / 1010	5.5
	"	1330	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	20 / 1009	5.5
	"	1700	Rain/Fine	0	0	0	20.9	19 / 1010	5.5

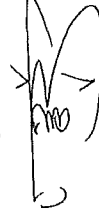
Name & Designation

Field Operator: KK Wong (Competent Person)

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Signature



Date 18-8-2023

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring –Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (G&A Elite)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide(%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	19/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	27 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	31 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5
Area B	✓	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	27 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	31 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Field Operator: Wong Wai Sing      Signature: Peter      Date: 19/8/2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (GGAEM)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission							Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Depth (m)	
Area A	21/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5	
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	32 / 999	5.5	
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	5.5	
Area B	✓	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5	
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	32 / 999	5.5	
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	5.5	

Name & Designation: Wong Wai King      Signature: Peter      Date: 21/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring—Field Measurement Recording Sheet

13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

PGM-2500 (GRAEIII)	28-7-2023
--------------------	-----------

PGM-2500 (GRAEIII)	28-7-2023
--------------------	-----------

## Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission

Date

**Signature**

Name &amp; Designation

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint

Name of site:

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (GRAVIM)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

Field Operator: \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	23/8/2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:-

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (G&A E111)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide(%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
Area A	24/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	26 / 999	5.5
	-	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	34 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	5.5
Area B	✓	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	26 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	34 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	5.5
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Name & Designation: Wong Wai Sing  
Signature: Peter  
Date: 24/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:



Contract no. 13WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (GFAEUU)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	25/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	5.5
Area B	✓	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	5.5
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Field Operator: Wong Wai Sing  
Laboratory Staff:  
Checked by:

Name & Designation

Signature

Date

25/8/2023

Peter

Wong Wai Sing

Contract no. 13WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (G&AEnv)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide(%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	
Area A	26/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	33 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	5.5
Area B	✓	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	33 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	30 / 999	5.5
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Name & Designation: Wong Wai King  
Signature: Peter  
Date: 26/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

## Landfill Gas Monitoring—Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site:

13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (GRAEUI)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	28/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (GFAEIII)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	29/8/2023

Field Operator:

**Laboratory Staff:**

Checked by:



Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (G&A E111)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide(%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
Area A	30/8/2023	08:30	Fine / <del>Rainy</del>	0	0	0	20.9	27 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / <del>Rainy</del>	0	0	0	20.9	33 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / <del>Rainy</del>	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	5.5
Area B	✓	08:30	Fine / <del>Rainy</del>	0	0	0	20.9	27 / 999	5.5
	✓	13:30	Fine / <del>Rainy</del>	0	0	0	20.9	33 / 999	5.5
	✓	16:30	Fine / <del>Rainy</del>	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	5.5
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Name & Designation: Wong Wai King  
Signature: Peter  
Date: 30/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet**

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (G&A E11)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission							Remark
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Depth (m)	
Area A	31/8/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5	
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	32 / 999	5.5	
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	5.5	
Area B	✓	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	5.5	
	✓	13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	32 / 999	5.5	
	✓	16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	5.5	
								/		
								/		
								/		
								/		
								/		
								/		
								/		
								/		

Field Operator: Wong Wai Sing      Signature: Peter      Date: 31/8/2023

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring –Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site:

13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAEIII)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	21/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

**Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture**

## Landfill Gas Monitoring –Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE III)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	3/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:





Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture  
Landfill Gas Monitoring - Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (G-R-A-E III)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

Sample location	Date of measurement	Sampling time	Monitoring wells / Surface Gas Emission						
			Weather condition	Balance gas (%)	Flammable gas (methane %)	Carbon dioxide(%)	Oxygen (%)	Temp (°C) / Pressure (mbar)	Remark Depth (m)
Pit A	10/18/2023	08:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	26 / 999	9
		13:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	29 / 999	9
		16:30	Fine / Rainy	0	0	0	20.9	28 / 999	9
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	
								/	

Name & Designation: Wong Wai Sing  
Signature: Peter Date: 10/18/2023

Field Operator:  
Laboratory Staff:  
Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16

Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

**Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture**

# Landfill Gas Monitoring—Field Measurement Recording Sheet

13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE 111)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	11/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE III)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	12/18/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:-



Contract no. 13/WSD/16

Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

### Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (GRAE111)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	14/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

# Maintaining in Tseung Kwan O

**Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture**

## Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site:

13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE III)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	15/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:-

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE II)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	16/8/2023

Date

Signature

Name &amp; Designation

Wong Wai Sing

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

Landfill Gas Monitoring –Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE III)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	17/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:



## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

## Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring—Field Measurement Recording Sheet

13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE III)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	18/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16

Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QFAE11)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	24/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

Contract no. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O  
Penta-Ocean - Concentric Join  
**Landfill Gas Monitoring - P**

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE III)	28-7-2023
1307H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	25/8/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site:

13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

PGM-2500 (QB AF III)	78-7-2822	DACS CANCELLED
----------------------	-----------	----------------

2202-11-21	1307H
------------	-------

[illegible]

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name &amp; Designation

Field Operator:

Wang Wai Sing

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:



## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

## Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

**Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture**

## Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

13/WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

PGM-2500 (QRAE III)	28-7-2023
---------------------	-----------

1307H	17-11-2022
-------	------------

[illegible]

Name & Designation	Signature	Date
--------------------	-----------	------

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Contract no. 13/WSD/16

Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Penta-Ocean - Concentric Joint Venture

# Landfill Gas Monitoring -Field Measurement Recording Sheet

Name of site: 13WSD/16 - Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Date of measurement:

Sampling equipment used:	Dates calibrated
PGM-2500 (QRAE II)	28-7-2023
1307 H	17-11-2022

[illegible]

<u>Name &amp; Designation</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>
Wong Wai Sing	Peter	3/18/2023

Field Operator:

Laboratory Staff:

Checked by:

## Appendix K

# Complaint Log and Regulatory Compliance Proforma

**Table K-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints**

Reporting Period	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 31 August 2023	0	3	N/A

**Table K-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons**

Reporting Period	Environmental Summons Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Details
1 – 31 August 2023	0	0	N/A

**Table K-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution**

Reporting Period	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Details
1 – 31 August 2023	0	0	N/A



# Appendix L

## Site Inspection Proforma

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

**WEEKLY ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Inspection Date: 01/09/2023

Inspected by: ET: Gracelyn  
Contractor: Mr. Ken Ma

WSD: Mr. Chu Cheung Ki  
IEC:

Inspection Time: 12:50 - 1:50

Weather							
Condition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sunny	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine	<input type="checkbox"/> Overcast	<input type="checkbox"/> Drizzle	<input type="checkbox"/> Rain	<input type="checkbox"/> Storm	<input type="checkbox"/> Hazy
Temperature	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20°C		Humidity	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low	
Wind	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Calm	<input type="checkbox"/> Light	<input type="checkbox"/> Breeze	<input type="checkbox"/> Strong			

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
0.00	<b>General</b>				
0.01	Is the current Environmental Permit displayed conspicuously at all vehicle site entrances/exits for public's information at any time?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.00	<b>Construction Dust</b>				
1.01	Are dusty materials, such as excavated materials, building debris and construction materials, and exposed earth surface properly covered to prevent dust emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Roz
1.02	Are screenings, enclosures, water spraying, or vacuum cleaning devices provided to dusty construction works for dust suppression?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.03	Are fumes or smoke emitting plants or construction activities shielded by a screen?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.04	Are wheel-washing facilities with high-pressure water jets provided at all sites exits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.05	Is wheel-washing provided to all vehicles leaving the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.06	Are road section near the site exit free from dusty material?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.07	Are all main haul roads inside the site paved or sprayed with water to minimize dust emission during vehicle movement?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.08	Are water spraying provided immediately prior to any loading or transfer of dusty materials?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.09	Are covers provided to all dump trucks carrying dusty materials when entering and leaving the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.10	Are the working areas for uprooting of trees, shrubs, or vegetation or the removal of boulders, poles, pillars sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.11	Is exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activity on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.12	Does the operation of plants on site free form dark smoke emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.13	Are vehicles travelling at speed not exceeding 15km/hr within the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.14	Are stock of more than 20 bags of cement or day PFA covered or sheltered on top and 3 sides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.15	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes of bagged cement carried out in sheltered areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.16	Are hoardings of at least 2.4m high provided along the site boundary adjoining areas accessible by the public?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.17	Is open burning prohibited?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>2.00</b>	<b>Construction Noise (Airborne)</b>				
2.01	Are quiet plants adopted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.02	Are the PMEs operating on site well-maintained to minimize the generation of excessive noise?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.03	Are plants throttled down or turned off when not in use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.04	Are the plants known to emit noise strongly in one direction oriented to face away from NSRs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.05	Are moveable barriers provided to screen NSRs from plant or noisy operations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.06	Are silencers, mufflers and enclosures provided to plants?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.07	Are the hoods, cover panels and inspection hatches of PMEs closed during operation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.08	Are purposely-built site hoarding construction with appropriate materials provided along the site boundary?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.09	Are noisy operation properly scheduled to minimize exposure and cumulative impacts to nearby sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.10	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all hand-held breakers operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.11	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all air compressors operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.12	Are all construction noise permit(s) applied for percussive piling work?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.13	Are construction noise permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.14	Are valid construction noise permit(s) displayed at all vehicular exits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>3.00</b>	<b>Water Quality</b>				
3.01	Is effluent discharge license obtained for wastewater discharge from site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.02	Is effluent discharged according to the effluent discharge license?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.03	Is wastewater discharge from site properly treated prior to discharge?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.04	Are perimeter channels provided to intercept storm runoff from outside the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.05	Are sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.06	Is surface runoff diverted to sedimentation facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.07	Is the drainage system properly maintained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.08	Are construction works carefully programmed to minimize soil excavation works during rainy seasons?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.09	Are exposed soil surface protected by paving as soon as possible to reduce the potential of soil erosion?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are temporary access roads protected by crushed gravel?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.11	Is trench excavation avoided in the wet season as far as practicable, or if necessary, backfilled in short sections after excavation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
3.12	Are exposed slope surface properly protected?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.13	Are open stockpiles of construction materials on site covered by tarpaulin or similar fabric during construction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ROL
3.14	Is runoff from wheel-washing facilities avoided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.15	Is oil leakage or spillage prevented?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.16	Are there any measures to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm drainage system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.17	Are the oil interceptors/ grease traps properly maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.18	Are debris and rubbish generated on site collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid them entering the streams?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.19	Are all fuel tanks and storage areas provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.20	Are tanks, containers, storage area bunded and the locations locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.21	Are sufficient chemical toilets provided on site to handle sewage from construction work force?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.22	Are sewage disposal and toilet maintenance of the portable chemical toilets provided by the licensed contractors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.23	Is concrete washing water properly collected and treated prior to discharge?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.00	<b>Waste Management</b>				
4.01	Is a trip-ticket system implemented to monitor the disposal of C&D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.02	Is a recording system implemented to record the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.03	Is chemical waste separated from other waste and collected by a licensed chemical waste collector?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.04	Are trip tickets for chemical waste disposal available for inspection?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.05	Is chemical waste reused and recycled on site as far as practicable?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.06	Are all containers for chemical waste properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.07	Is drip tray provided for chemical storage?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DoI
4.08	Is chemical waste storage area used solely for storage of chemical waste and properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.09	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.10	Is the chemical waste storage area enclosed on at least 3 sides and adequately ventilated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.11	Is an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or of 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest, provide?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.12	Is a routine cleaning and maintenance programme implemented for drainage systems, sump pits, and oil interceptors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
4.13	Are sufficient general refuse disposal/collection points provided on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ref
4.14	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ref
4.15	Are appropriate measures adopted to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.16	Are individual collectors for aluminum cans, plastic bottles and packaging material and office paper provided to encourage waste segregation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.17	Are C&D wastes sorted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.18	Are C&D waste disposed of properly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.19	Are unused C&D materials or chemicals recycled or reused to reduce the quantity of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.20	Are public fill and C&D waste reuse on site as far as practicable to avoid disposal off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.21	Are the construction materials stored properly to minimize the potential for damage or contamination?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.22	Is a dumping license obtained to deliver public fill to public filling areas?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>5.00</b>	<b>Landscape and Visual</b>				
5.01	Are Is site hoarding provided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.02	Are vegetation disturbance minimized or soil protected to reduce potential soil erosion?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.03	Is construction light oriented away from the sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.04	Is grass hydroseeding provided to slopes as soon as the completion of works?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.05	Are damages to trees outside site boundary due construction works avoided?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.06	Are excavation works carried out manually instead of machinery operation within 2.5m vicinity of any preserved trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.07	Are the retained and transplanted tree(s) properly protected and in good conditions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.08	Are surgery works carried out for damaged trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>6.00</b>	<b>Ecology</b>				
6.01	Is site runoff properly treated to prevent any silty runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.02	Are silt trap installed and well-maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.03	Are stockpiles properly covered to avoid generating silty runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.04	Are construction works restricted to works area which are clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>7.00</b>	<b>Overall</b>				
7.01	Is the EM&A properly implemented in general?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

Remark / Observation(s) / Recommendation and Non-compliance(s) of Weekly Site Inspection:

Observation 01: The chemical container should be stored in drip tray in pit E.

Reminder R01: General refuse shall be collected and disposed of properly. (Pit E)

R02: Stockpile of dusty materials shall be covered with tar painting.

**Signatures:**

ET  
Representative



(Name: Grace Liang)

Contractor's  
Representative



(Name: Ken Ma)

WSD's  
Representative



(Name: Chau Ching)

IEC's  
Representative

(Name: )



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

**WEEKLY ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Inspection Date: 09/08/2025 Inspected by: ET: Grace Wong WSD: Mr. K.C. TSE  
Inspection Time: 12:50 - 15:50 Contractor: Mr. Ken Ma IEC: \_\_\_\_\_

Weather							
Condition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sunny	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine	<input type="checkbox"/> Overcast	<input type="checkbox"/> Drizzle	<input type="checkbox"/> Rain	<input type="checkbox"/> Storm	<input type="checkbox"/> Hazy
Temperature	<u>31.2</u> °C		Humidity	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low	
Wind	<input type="checkbox"/> Calm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Light	<input type="checkbox"/> Breeze	<input type="checkbox"/> Strong			

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
0.00	<b>General</b>				
0.01	Is the current Environmental Permit displayed conspicuously at all vehicle site entrances/exits for public's information at any time?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.00	<b>Construction Dust</b>				
1.01	Are dusty materials, such as excavated materials, building debris and construction materials, and exposed earth surface properly covered to prevent dust emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.02	Are screenings, enclosures, water spraying, or vacuum cleaning devices provided to dusty construction works for dust suppression?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.03	Are fumes or smoke emitting plants or construction activities shielded by a screen?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.04	Are wheel-washing facilities with high-pressure water jets provided at all sites exits?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.05	Is wheel-washing provided to all vehicles leaving the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.06	Are road section near the site exit free from dusty material?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.07	Are all main haul roads inside the site paved or sprayed with water to minimize dust emission during vehicle movement?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.08	Are water spraying provided immediately prior to any loading or transfer of dusty materials?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.09	Are covers provided to all dump trucks carrying dusty materials when entering and leaving the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.10	Are the working areas for uprooting of trees, shrubs, or vegetation or the removal of boulders, poles, pillars sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.11	Is exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activity on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.12	Does the operation of plants on site free form dark smoke emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Obs</u>
1.13	Are vehicles travelling at speed not exceeding 15km/hr within the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.14	Are stock of more than 20 bags of cement or day PFA covered or sheltered on top and 3 sides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.15	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes of bagged cement carried out in sheltered areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.16	Are hoardings of at least 2.4m high provided along the site boundary adjoining areas accessible by the public?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.17	Is open burning prohibited?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>2.00</b>	<b>Construction Noise (Airborne)</b>				
2.01	Are quiet plants adopted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.02	Are the PME's operating on site well-maintained to minimize the generation of excessive noise?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.03	Are plants throttled down or turned off when not in use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.04	Are the plants known to emit noise strongly in one direction oriented to face away from NSRs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.05	Are moveable barriers provided to screen NSRs from plant or noisy operations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.06	Are silencers, mufflers and enclosures provided to plants?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.07	Are the hoods, cover panels and inspection hatches of PME's closed during operation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.08	Are purposely-built site hoarding construction with appropriate materials provided along the site boundary?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.09	Are noisy operation properly scheduled to minimize exposure and cumulative impacts to nearby sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.10	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all hand-held breakers operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.11	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all air compressors operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.12	Are all construction noise permit(s) applied for percussive piling work?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.13	Are construction noise permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.14	Are valid construction noise permit(s) displayed at all vehicular exits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>3.00</b>	<b>Water Quality</b>				
3.01	Is effluent discharge license obtained for wastewater discharge from site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.02	Is effluent discharged according to the effluent discharge license?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.03	Is wastewater discharge from site properly treated prior to discharge?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.04	Are perimeter channels provided to intercept storm runoff from outside the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.05	Are sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.06	Is surface runoff diverted to sedimentation facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.07	Is the drainage system properly maintained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.08	Are construction works carefully programmed to minimize soil excavation works during rainy seasons?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.09	Are exposed soil surface protected by paving as soon as possible to reduce the potential of soil erosion?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are temporary access roads protected by crushed gravel?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.11	Is trench excavation avoided in the wet season as far as practicable, or if necessary, backfilled in short sections after excavation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
3.12	Are exposed slope surface properly protected?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.13	Are open stockpiles of construction materials on site covered by tarpaulin or similar fabric during construction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.14	Is runoff from wheel-washing facilities avoided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.15	Is oil leakage or spillage prevented?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.16	Are there any measures to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm drainage system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.17	Are the oil interceptors/ grease traps properly maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.18	Are debris and rubbish generated on site collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid them entering the streams?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.19	Are all fuel tanks and storage areas provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.20	Are tanks, containers, storage area bunded and the locations locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.21	Are sufficient chemical toilets provided on site to handle sewage from construction work force?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.22	Are sewage disposal and toilet maintenance of the portable chemical toilets provided by the licensed contractors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.23	Is concrete washing water properly collected and treated prior to discharge?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.00	<b>Waste Management</b>				
4.01	Is a trip-ticket system implemented to monitor the disposal of C&D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.02	Is a recording system implemented to record the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.03	Is chemical waste separated from other waste and collected by a licensed chemical waste collector?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.04	Are trip tickets for chemical waste disposal available for inspection?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.05	Is chemical waste reused and recycled on site as far as practicable?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.06	Are all containers for chemical waste properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.07	Is drip tray provided for chemical storage?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	061
4.08	Is chemical waste storage area used solely for storage of chemical waste and properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.09	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.10	Is the chemical waste storage area enclosed on at least 3 sides and adequately ventilated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	002
4.11	Is an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or of 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest, provide?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.12	Is a routine cleaning and maintenance programme implemented for drainage systems, sump pits, and oil interceptors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
4.13	Are sufficient general refuse disposal/collection points provided on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	kol
4.14	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	kol
4.15	Are appropriate measures adopted to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.16	Are individual collectors for aluminum cans, plastic bottles and packaging material and office paper provided to encourage waste segregation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	kol
4.17	Are C&D wastes sorted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.18	Are C&D waste disposed of properly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.19	Are unused C&D materials or chemicals recycled or reused to reduce the quantity of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.20	Are public fill and C&D waste reuse on site as far as practicable to avoid disposal off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.21	Are the construction materials stored properly to minimize the potential for damage or contamination?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.22	Is a dumping license obtained to deliver public fill to public filling areas?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>5.00</b>	<b>Landscape and Visual</b>				
5.01	Are Is site hoarding provided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.02	Are vegetation disturbance minimized or soil protected to reduce potential soil erosion?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.03	Is construction light oriented away from the sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.04	Is grass hydroseeding provided to slopes as soon as the completion of works?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.05	Are damages to trees outside site boundary due construction works avoided?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.06	Are excavation works carried out manually instead of machinery operation within 2.5m vicinity of any preserved trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.07	Are the retained and transplanted tree(s) properly protected and in good conditions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.08	Are surgery works carried out for damaged trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>6.00</b>	<b>Ecology</b>				
6.01	Is site runoff properly treated to prevent any silly runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.02	Are silt trap installed and well-maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.03	Are stockpiles properly covered to avoid generating silty runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.04	Are construction works restricted to works area which are clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>7.00</b>	<b>Overall</b>				
7.01	Is the EM&A properly implemented in general?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O

Remark / Observation(s) / Recommendation and Non-compliance(s) of Weekly Site Inspection:

Observation: O01 The drip tray should be provided to generator. (Pit 0)

O02 The empty chemical container should be properly disposed or removed on site. (Pit 0.)

O03: The smoke emission from the generator was observed during the site inspection. The Contractor should repair the generator to reduce emission. The Contractor also reminded that the smoke emission from the plant shall not exceed Shade 1 on Ringelmann Chart continuously for 30 seconds at any time. (Pit 01)

Reminder: R01 General refuse shall be collected and disposed of properly. (Pit 0.)

**Signatures:**

ET  
Representative

Contractor's  
Representative

WSD's  
Representative

IEC's  
Representative

(Name: Gracie Wang)

(Name: Ken Ma)

(Name: H.C. TSE)

(Name: )



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

**WEEKLY ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Inspection Date: 16/8/2023 Inspected by: ET: Howard Chan WSD: Mr. TSANG Kin Fun  
Inspection Time: 14:00 - 15:00 Contractor: Mr. Ken Ma IEC:                     

Weather							
Condition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sunny	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine	<input type="checkbox"/> Overcast	<input type="checkbox"/> Drizzle	<input type="checkbox"/> Rain	<input type="checkbox"/> Storm	<input type="checkbox"/> Hazy
Temperature	<u>35</u> °C		Humidity	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low	
Wind	<input type="checkbox"/> Calm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Light	<input type="checkbox"/> Breeze	<input type="checkbox"/> Strong			

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
0.00	<b>General</b>				
0.01	Is the current Environmental Permit displayed conspicuously at all vehicle site entrances/exits for public's information at any time?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.00	<b>Construction Dust</b>				
1.01	Are dusty materials, such as excavated materials, building debris and construction materials, and exposed earth surface properly covered to prevent dust emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.02	Are screenings, enclosures, water spraying, or vacuum cleaning devices provided to dusty construction works for dust suppression?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.03	Are fumes or smoke emitting plants or construction activities shielded by a screen?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.04	Are wheel-washing facilities with high-pressure water jets provided at all sites exits?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.05	Is wheel-washing provided to all vehicles leaving the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.06	Are road section near the site exit free from dusty material?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.07	Are all main haul roads inside the site paved or sprayed with water to minimize dust emission during vehicle movement?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.08	Are water spraying provided immediately prior to any loading or transfer of dusty materials?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.09	Are covers provided to all dump trucks carrying dusty materials when entering and leaving the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.10	Are the working areas for uprooting of trees, shrubs, or vegetation or the removal of boulders, poles, pillars sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.11	Is exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activity on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.12	Does the operation of plants on site free from dark smoke emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.13	Are vehicles travelling at speed not exceeding 15km/hr within the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.14	Are stock of more than 20 bags of cement or day PFA covered or sheltered on top and 3 sides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.15	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes of bagged cement carried out in sheltered areas?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.16	Are hoardings of at least 2.4m high provided along the site boundary adjoining areas accessible by the public?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.17	Is open burning prohibited?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
2.00	<b>Construction Noise (Airborne)</b>				
2.01	Are quiet plants adopted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.02	Are the PME's operating on site well-maintained to minimize the generation of excessive noise?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.03	Are plants throttled down or turned off when not in use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.04	Are the plants known to emit noise strongly in one direction oriented to face away from NSRs?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.05	Are moveable barriers provided to screen NSRs from plant or noisy operations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.06	Are silencers, mufflers and enclosures provided to plants?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.07	Are the hoods, cover panels and inspection hatches of PME's closed during operation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.08	Are purposely-built site hoarding construction with appropriate materials provided along the site boundary?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.09	Are noisy operation properly scheduled to minimize exposure and cumulative impacts to nearby sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.10	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all hand-held breakers operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.11	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all air compressors operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.12	Are all construction noise permit(s) applied for percussive piling work?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.13	Are construction noise permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.14	Are valid construction noise permit(s) displayed at all vehicular exits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.00	<b>Water Quality</b>				
3.01	Is effluent discharge license obtained for wastewater discharge from site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.02	Is effluent discharged according to the effluent discharge license?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.03	Is wastewater discharge from site properly treated prior to discharge?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.04	Are perimeter channels provided to intercept storm runoff from outside the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.05	Are sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.06	Is surface runoff diverted to sedimentation facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.07	Is the drainage system properly maintained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.08	Are construction works carefully programmed to minimize soil excavation works during rainy seasons?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.09	Are exposed soil surface protected by paving as soon as possible to reduce the potential of soil erosion?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are temporary access roads protected by crushed gravel?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.11	Is trench excavation avoided in the wet season as far as practicable, or if necessary, backfilled in short sections after excavation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
3.12	Are exposed slope surface properly protected?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.13	Are open stockpiles of construction materials on site covered by tarpaulin or similar fabric during construction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.14	Is runoff from wheel-washing facilities avoided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.15	Is oil leakage or spillage prevented?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.16	Are there any measures to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm drainage system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.17	Are the oil interceptors/ grease traps properly maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.18	Are debris and rubbish generated on site collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid them entering the streams?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.19	Are all fuel tanks and storage areas provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.20	Are tanks, containers, storage area bunded and the locations locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.21	Are sufficient chemical toilets provided on site to handle sewage from construction work force?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.22	Are sewage disposal and toilet maintenance of the portable chemical toilets provided by the licensed contractors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.23	Is concrete washing water properly collected and treated prior to discharge?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.00	<b>Waste Management</b>				
4.01	Is a trip-ticket system implemented to monitor the disposal of C&D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.02	Is a recording system implemented to record the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.03	Is chemical waste separated from other waste and collected by a licensed chemical waste collector?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.04	Are trip tickets for chemical waste disposal available for inspection?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.05	Is chemical waste reused and recycled on site as far as practicable?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.06	Are all containers for chemical waste properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.07	Is drip tray provided for chemical storage?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.08	Is chemical waste storage area used solely for storage of chemical waste and properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.09	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.10	Is the chemical waste storage area enclosed on at least 3 sides and adequately ventilated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.11	Is an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or of 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest, provide?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.12	Is a routine cleaning and maintenance programme implemented for drainage systems, sump pits, and oil interceptors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
4.13	Are sufficient general refuse disposal/collection points provided on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.14	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	201
4.15	Are appropriate measures adopted to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.16	Are individual collectors for aluminum cans, plastic bottles and packaging material and office paper provided to encourage waste segregation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.17	Are C&D wastes sorted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.18	Are C&D waste disposed of properly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.19	Are unused C&D materials or chemicals recycled or reused to reduce the quantity of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.20	Are public fill and C&D waste reuse on site as far as practicable to avoid disposal off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.21	Are the construction materials stored properly to minimize the potential for damage or contamination?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.22	Is a dumping license obtained to deliver public fill to public filling areas?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.00	<b>Landscape and Visual</b>				
5.01	Are Is site hoarding provided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.02	Are vegetation disturbance minimized or soil protected to reduce potential soil erosion?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.03	Is construction light oriented away from the sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.04	Is grass hydroseeding provided to slopes as soon as the completion of works?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.05	Are damages to trees outside site boundary due construction works avoided?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.06	Are excavation works carried out manually instead of machinery operation within 2.5m vicinity of any preserved trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.07	Are the retained and transplanted tree(s) properly protected and in good conditions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.08	Are surgery works carried out for damaged trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.00	<b>Ecology</b>				
6.01	Is site runoff properly treated to prevent any silly runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.02	Are silt trap installed and well-maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.03	Are stockpiles properly covered to avoid generating silty runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.04	Are construction works restricted to works area which are clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.00	<b>Overall</b>				
7.01	Is the EM&A properly implemented in general?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**


Remark / Observation(s) / Recommendation and Non-compliance(s) of Weekly Site Inspection:

Reminder:

ROL: The Contractor was reminded to properly dispose the general refuse on-site.

**Signatures:**

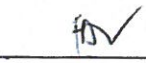
ET  
Representative

  
(Name: )

Contractor's  
Representative

  
(Name: Ma Ka Kin )

WSD's  
Representative

  
(Name: Ma Ka Kin )

IEC's  
Representative

(Name: )



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

**WEEKLY ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Inspection Date: 21/8/2025

Inspected by: ET: Grace Wong  
Contractor: Mr. Kenneth Lung

WSD: Mr. Alex Han  
IEC: Mr. Alex Chan

Inspection Time: 14:15 - 15:00

Weather							
Condition	<input type="checkbox"/> Sunny	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine	<input type="checkbox"/> Overcast	<input type="checkbox"/> Drizzle	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rain	<input type="checkbox"/> Storm	<input type="checkbox"/> Hazy
Temperature	<u>30.0</u> C		Humidity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low	
Wind	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Calm	<input type="checkbox"/> Light	<input type="checkbox"/> Breeze	<input type="checkbox"/> Strong			

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
0.00	<b>General</b>				
0.01	Is the current Environmental Permit displayed conspicuously at all vehicle site entrances/exits for public's information at any time?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.00	<b>Construction Dust</b>				
1.01	Are dusty materials, such as excavated materials, building debris and construction materials, and exposed earth surface properly covered to prevent dust emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.02	Are screenings, enclosures, water spraying, or vacuum cleaning devices provided to dusty construction works for dust suppression?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.03	Are fumes or smoke emitting plants or construction activities shielded by a screen?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.04	Are wheel-washing facilities with high-pressure water jets provided at all sites exits?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.05	Is wheel-washing provided to all vehicles leaving the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.06	Are road section near the site exit free from dusty material?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.07	Are all main haul roads inside the site paved or sprayed with water to minimize dust emission during vehicle movement?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.08	Are water spraying provided immediately prior to any loading or transfer of dusty materials?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.09	Are covers provided to all dump trucks carrying dusty materials when entering and leaving the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.10	Are the working areas for uprooting of trees, shrubs, or vegetation or the removal of boulders, poles, pillars sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.11	Is exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activity on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.12	Does the operation of plants on site free form dark smoke emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.13	Are vehicles travelling at speed not exceeding 15km/hr within the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.14	Are stock of more than 20 bags of cement or day PFA covered or sheltered on top and 3 sides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.15	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes of bagged cement carried out in sheltered areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.16	Are hoardings of at least 2.4m high provided along the site boundary adjoining areas accessible by the public?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.17	Is open burning prohibited?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>2.00</b>	<b>Construction Noise (Airborne)</b>				
2.01	Are quiet plants adopted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.02	Are the PME's operating on site well-maintained to minimize the generation of excessive noise?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.03	Are plants throttled down or turned off when not in use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.04	Are the plants known to emit noise strongly in one direction oriented to face away from NSRs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.05	Are moveable barriers provided to screen NSRs from plant or noisy operations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.06	Are silencers, mufflers and enclosures provided to plants?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.07	Are the hoods, cover panels and inspection hatches of PME's closed during operation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.08	Are purposely-built site hoarding construction with appropriate materials provided along the site boundary?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.09	Are noisy operation properly scheduled to minimize exposure and cumulative impacts to nearby sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.10	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all hand-held breakers operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.11	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all air compressors operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.12	Are all construction noise permit(s) applied for percussive piling work?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.13	Are construction noise permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.14	Are valid construction noise permit(s) displayed at all vehicular exits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>3.00</b>	<b>Water Quality</b>				
3.01	Is effluent discharge license obtained for wastewater discharge from site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.02	Is effluent discharged according to the effluent discharge license?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.03	Is wastewater discharge from site properly treated prior to discharge?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.04	Are perimeter channels provided to intercept storm runoff from outside the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.05	Are sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.06	Is surface runoff diverted to sedimentation facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.07	Is the drainage system properly maintained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.08	Are construction works carefully programmed to minimize soil excavation works during rainy seasons?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.09	Are exposed soil surface protected by paving as soon as possible to reduce the potential of soil erosion?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are temporary access roads protected by crushed gravel?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.11	Is trench excavation avoided in the wet season as far as practicable, or if necessary, backfilled in short sections after excavation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
3.12	Are exposed slope surface properly protected?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.13	Are open stockpiles of construction materials on site covered by tarpaulin or similar fabric during construction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.14	Is runoff from wheel-washing facilities avoided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.15	Is oil leakage or spillage prevented?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.16	Are there any measures to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm drainage system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.17	Are the oil interceptors/ grease traps properly maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.18	Are debris and rubbish generated on site collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid them entering the streams?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.19	Are all fuel tanks and storage areas provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.20	Are tanks, containers, storage area bunded and the locations locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.21	Are sufficient chemical toilets provided on site to handle sewage from construction work force?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.22	Are sewage disposal and toilet maintenance of the portable chemical toilets provided by the licensed contractors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.23	Is concrete washing water properly collected and treated prior to discharge?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.00	<b>Waste Management</b>				
4.01	Is a trip-ticket system implemented to monitor the disposal of C&D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.02	Is a recording system implemented to record the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.03	Is chemical waste separated from other waste and collected by a licensed chemical waste collector?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.04	Are trip tickets for chemical waste disposal available for inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.05	Is chemical waste reused and recycled on site as far as practicable?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.06	Are all containers for chemical waste properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.07	Is drip tray provided for chemical storage?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Del
4.08	Is chemical waste storage area used solely for storage of chemical waste and properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.09	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.10	Is the chemical waste storage area enclosed on at least 3 sides and adequately ventilated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Del
4.11	Is an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or of 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest, provide?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.12	Is a routine cleaning and maintenance programme implemented for drainage systems, sump pits, and oil interceptors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
4.13	Are sufficient general refuse disposal/collection points provided on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.14	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.15	Are appropriate measures adopted to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.16	Are individual collectors for aluminum cans, plastic bottles and packaging material and office paper provided to encourage waste segregation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.17	Are C&D wastes sorted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.18	Are C&D waste disposed of properly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.19	Are unused C&D materials or chemicals recycled or reused to reduce the quantity of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.20	Are public fill and C&D waste reuse on site as far as practicable to avoid disposal off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.21	Are the construction materials stored properly to minimize the potential for damage or contamination?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.22	Is a dumping license obtained to deliver public fill to public filling areas?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>5.00</b>	<b>Landscape and Visual</b>				
5.01	Are Is site hoarding provided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.02	Are vegetation disturbance minimized or soil protected to reduce potential soil erosion?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.03	Is construction light oriented away from the sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.04	Is grass hydroseeding provided to slopes as soon as the completion of works?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.05	Are damages to trees outside site boundary due construction works avoided?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.06	Are excavation works carried out manually instead of machinery operation within 2.5m vicinity of any preserved trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.07	Are the retained and transplanted tree(s) properly protected and in good conditions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.08	Are surgery works carried out for damaged trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>6.00</b>	<b>Ecology</b>				
6.01	Is site runoff properly treated to prevent any silty runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.02	Are silt trap installed and well-maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.03	Are stockpiles properly covered to avoid generating silty runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.04	Are construction works restricted to works area which are clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>7.00</b>	<b>Overall</b>				
7.01	Is the EM&A properly implemented in general?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

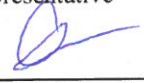
Remark / Observation(s) / Recommendation and Non-compliance(s) of Weekly Site Inspection:

Observation: Oil The oil containers was found on the site area.


The Contractor should provide the drip tray to store the oil containers  
(Pit 0)

**Signatures:**


ET  
Representative

  
(Name: Grace Wang)


Contractor's  
Representative

  
(Name: Kenneth Wong)

WSD's  
Representative

  
(Name: Alex Pan)

IEC's  
Representative

  
(Name: Alex Chai)

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

**WEEKLY ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION CHECKLIST**

Inspection Date: 30/8/2023

Inspected by:

ET: Howard Chan

WSD: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Time: 09:30 - 11:00

Contractor: Mr. Kan Ma

IEC: \_\_\_\_\_

Weather							
Condition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sunny	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine	<input type="checkbox"/> Overcast	<input type="checkbox"/> Drizzle	<input type="checkbox"/> Rain	<input type="checkbox"/> Storm	<input type="checkbox"/> Hazy
Temperature	<u>29</u> °C	Humidity		<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Low	
Wind	<input type="checkbox"/> Calm	<input type="checkbox"/> Light	<input type="checkbox"/> Breeze	<input type="checkbox"/> Strong			

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
0.00	<b>General</b>				
0.01	Is the current Environmental Permit displayed conspicuously at all vehicle site entrances/exits for public's information at any time?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.00	<b>Construction Dust</b>				
1.01	Are dusty materials, such as excavated materials, building debris and construction materials, and exposed earth surface properly covered to prevent dust emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.02	Are screenings, enclosures, water spraying, or vacuum cleaning devices provided to dusty construction works for dust suppression?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.03	Are fumes or smoke emitting plants or construction activities shielded by a screen?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.04	Are wheel-washing facilities with high-pressure water jets provided at all sites exits?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.05	Is wheel-washing provided to all vehicles leaving the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.06	Are road section near the site exit free from dusty material?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.07	Are all main haul roads inside the site paved or sprayed with water to minimize dust emission during vehicle movement?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.08	Are water spraying provided immediately prior to any loading or transfer of dusty materials?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.09	Are covers provided to all dump trucks carrying dusty materials when entering and leaving the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.10	Are the working areas for uprooting of trees, shrubs, or vegetation or the removal of boulders, poles, pillars sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.11	Is exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activity on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.12	Does the operation of plants on site free form dark smoke emission?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.13	Are vehicles travelling at speed not exceeding 15km/hr within the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.14	Are stock of more than 20 bags of cement or day PFA covered or sheltered on top and 3 sides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.15	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes of bagged cement carried out in sheltered areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.16	Are hoardings of at least 2.4m high provided along the site boundary adjoining areas accessible by the public?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.17	Is open burning prohibited?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>2.00</b>	<b>Construction Noise (Airborne)</b>				
2.01	Are quiet plants adopted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.02	Are the PMEs operating on site well-maintained to minimize the generation of excessive noise?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.03	Are plants throttled down or turned off when not in use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.04	Are the plants known to emit noise strongly in one direction oriented to face away from NSRs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.05	Are moveable barriers provided to screen NSRs from plant or noisy operations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.06	Are silencers, mufflers and enclosures provided to plants?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.07	Are the hoods, cover panels and inspection hatches of PMEs closed during operation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.08	Are purposely-built site hoarding construction with appropriate materials provided along the site boundary?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.09	Are noisy operation properly scheduled to minimize exposure and cumulative impacts to nearby sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.10	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all hand-held breakers operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.11	Are valid noise emission label(s) affixed to all air compressors operating on site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.12	Are all construction noise permit(s) applied for percussive piling work?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.13	Are construction noise permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.14	Are valid construction noise permit(s) displayed at all vehicular exits?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>3.00</b>	<b>Water Quality</b>				
3.01	Is effluent discharge license obtained for wastewater discharge from site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.02	Is effluent discharged according to the effluent discharge license?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.03	Is wastewater discharge from site properly treated prior to discharge?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.04	Are perimeter channels provided to intercept storm runoff from outside the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.05	Are sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.06	Is surface runoff diverted to sedimentation facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.07	Is the drainage system properly maintained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.08	Are construction works carefully programmed to minimize soil excavation works during rainy seasons?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.09	Are exposed soil surface protected by paving as soon as possible to reduce the potential of soil erosion?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are temporary access roads protected by crushed gravel?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.11	Is trench excavation avoided in the wet season as far as practicable, or if necessary, backfilled in short sections after excavation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
3.12	Are exposed slope surface properly protected?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.13	Are open stockpiles of construction materials on site covered by tarpaulin or similar fabric during construction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.14	Is runoff from wheel-washing facilities avoided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.15	Is oil leakage or spillage prevented?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.16	Are there any measures to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm drainage system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.17	Are the oil interceptors/ grease traps properly maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.18	Are debris and rubbish generated on site collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid them entering the streams?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.19	Are all fuel tanks and storage areas provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.20	Are tanks, containers, storage area bunded and the locations locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.21	Are sufficient chemical toilets provided on site to handle sewage from construction work force?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.22	Are sewage disposal and toilet maintenance of the portable chemical toilets provided by the licensed contractors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.23	Is concrete washing water properly collected and treated prior to discharge?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.00	<b>Waste Management</b>				
4.01	Is a trip-ticket system implemented to monitor the disposal of C&D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.02	Is a recording system implemented to record the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.03	Is chemical waste separated from other waste and collected by a licensed chemical waste collector?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.04	Are trip tickets for chemical waste disposal available for inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.05	Is chemical waste reused and recycled on site as far as practicable?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.06	Are all containers for chemical waste properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.07	Is drip tray provided for chemical storage?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Oil
4.08	Is chemical waste storage area used solely for storage of chemical waste and properly labelled?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.09	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.10	Is the chemical waste storage area enclosed on at least 3 sides and adequately ventilated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.11	Is an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or of 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest, provide?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.12	Is a routine cleaning and maintenance programme implemented for drainage systems, sump pits, and oil interceptors?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

		N/A	Yes	No	Remarks
4.13	Are sufficient general refuse disposal/collection points provided on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.14	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.15	Are appropriate measures adopted to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.16	Are individual collectors for aluminum cans, plastic bottles and packaging material and office paper provided to encourage waste segregation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.17	Are C&D wastes sorted on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.18	Are C&D waste disposed of properly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.19	Are unused C&D materials or chemicals recycled or reused to reduce the quantity of waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.20	Are public fill and C&D waste reuse on site as far as practicable to avoid disposal off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.21	Are the construction materials stored properly to minimize the potential for damage or contamination?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.22	Is a dumping license obtained to deliver public fill to public filling areas?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.00	<b>Landscape and Visual</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.01	Are Is site hoarding provided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.02	Are vegetation disturbance minimized or soil protected to reduce potential soil erosion?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.03	Is construction light oriented away from the sensitive receivers?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.04	Is grass hydroseeding provided to slopes as soon as the completion of works?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.05	Are damages to trees outside site boundary due construction works avoided?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.06	Are excavation works carried out manually instead of machinery operation within 2.5m vicinity of any preserved trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.07	Are the retained and transplanted tree(s) properly protected and in good conditions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.08	Are surgery works carried out for damaged trees?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.00	<b>Ecology</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.01	Is site runoff properly treated to prevent any silty runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.02	Are silt trap installed and well-maintained?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.03	Are stockpiles properly covered to avoid generating silty runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.04	Are construction works restricted to works area which are clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.00	<b>Overall</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.01	Is the EM&A properly implemented in general?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Contract No.: 13/WSD/16 Mainlaying in Tseung Kwan O**

Remark / Observation(s) / Recommendation and Non-compliance(s) of Weekly Site Inspection:

*observation:*

*001: Drip tray should be provided for chemical container and the generator at WF4.*


**Signatures:**


ET  
Representative


Contractor's  
Representative

WSD's  
Representative

IEC's  
Representative

  
(Name: Howard Choi)

  
(Name: Ken Ma)

  
(Name: )

(Name: )



# Appendix M

## Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

**Proactive Environmental Protection for the Next Reporting Month**

Reporting Period	Activity	Major Environmental Impact	Environmental Mitigation Measure
1- 31 August 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Excavation of trench</li> <li>- Mainlaying of pipe</li> <li>- Backfilling of the trench</li> <li>- Work fronts for pipe jacking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Construction dust</li> <li>- Noise generation;</li> <li>- Construction waste</li> <li>- Impact of water quality</li> <li>- Ecology</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Dust suppression by regular wetting and water spraying</li> <li>- Reduction of noise from equipment and machinery on-site</li> <li>- Sorting and storage of general refuse and construction waste</li> <li>- Chemical shall be stored properly with drip tray.</li> <li>- Treatment of water with water treatment facilities before discharge.</li> <li>- Rainwater pumped from trench should be discharged via waster water treatment facilities.</li> <li>- Retained tree shall be carefully protected and tree protect zone should be established.</li> </ul>





## Appendix N

# Impact Monitoring Schedule of Next Reporting Month

Contract No. 13/WSD/16  
Mainlaying in Tseung Kwon O  
Tentative Environmental Monitoring Schedule (September 2023)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8 Impact Noise Monitoring	9
10	11 Impact Noise Monitoring	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22 Impact Noise Monitoring	23
24	25	26	27	28 Impact Noise Monitoring	29	30

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc.)